| 1 | |
|-----|--|
| 2 | DISTRICT COURT |
| 3 | CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA |
| 4 | JAMES J. COTTER, JR.,) |
| 5 | individually and) derivatively on behalf of) |
| 6 | Reading International,) Inc.,) |
| 7 |) Case No. A-15-719860-B Plaintiff,) |
| 8 | vs.) vs. |
| 9 |) Case No. P-14-082942-E MARGARET COTTER, et al.,) |
| 10 | Defendants.) |
| 11 | |
| 12 | READING INTERNATIONAL,) INC., a Nevada) |
| 13 | corporation,)) Nominal Defendant) |
| 15 |) |
| 16 | VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF MARGARET COTTER |
| 17 | TAKEN ON MAY 13, 2016 |
| 18 | VOLUME II |
| 19 | · · |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | REPORTED BY: |
| .25 | PATRICIA L. HUBBARD, CSR #3400 |
| ł | |

.

•

| | 1 | Page 320 A. The meeting that I told him about Simon |
|---------|----|--|
| | 2 | Roberts? |
| | 3 | Q. Yes. |
| | 4 | A. I think they were at the meeting about |
| | 5 | other possible candidates for the board. |
| | 6 | Q. So, having gone through that sequence, |
| | 7 | does that refresh your recollection at all about the |
| | 8 | time frame in which you had this communication with |
| | 9 | Mr. Roberts and meeting with other directors in |
| | 10 | which you discussed your communication with |
| | 11 | Mr. Roberts? |
| | 12 | A. I don't recall when I first had a |
| | 13 | conversation with Mr. Roberts. |
| | 14 | The meeting with the other directors I |
| | 15 | believe was sometime in 2015 in the fall. |
| 2001001 | 16 | Q. Was there any other person with whom you |
| | 17 | spoke or communicated about becoming an RDI director |
| | 18 | at any point in time in 2015? |
| | 19 | A. Michael Wrotniak. |
| | 20 | Q. Who is he? |
| | 21 | A. He is somebody that I went to college |
| | 22 | with, and he is married to a friend of mine. |
| | 23 | Q. What's her name? |
| | 24 | A. Patricia Wrotniak. |
| | 25 | Q. How long have you known Michael |
| | ļ | |

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

L.

| ÷, | | Dana 2011 |
|----|----|--|
| | 1 | Page 321 Wrotniak? |
| | 2 | A. I met him in college, so |
| | 3 | Q. We have your education. You don't have |
| | 4 | to do the calculations. |
| | 5 | A. Thank you. |
| | 6 | Q. And how long have you known his wife |
| | 7 | Patricia? |
| | 8 | A. I've known her longer than Michael |
| | 9 | Wrotniak. |
| | 10 | Q. Dating back to when, whether my date or |
| | 11 | place in life? |
| | 12 | A. Freshman year in college. |
| | 13 | Q. So you've known her since freshman in |
| | 14 | college and Michael Wrotniak since later in college? |
| | 15 | A. That's correct. |
| | 16 | Q. I assume because she started dating him, |
| | 17 | correct? |
| | 18 | A. That's correct. |
| | 19 | Q. Sometimes lawyers can fuse together a |
| | 20 | couple points of data. |
| | 21 | When did you first communicate with |
| | 22 | either Patricia or Michael Wrotniak about Michael |
| | 23 | Wrotniak joining the RDI board of directors? |
| | 24 | A. Sometime in the fall of 2015. |
| | 25 | Q. Describe your relationship with Patricia |
| | ł | |

| • | | | |
|---|----|--|----------|
| | 1 | Page 322 Wrotniak, please. | |
| | 2 | A. She is a college friend. I speak to | |
| | 3 | her I don't know once every three or four | |
| | 4 | weeks. I see her maybe four times a year. It | |
| , | 5 | varies. She had kids very early on after college, | |
| | 6 | so I really didn't see her that much. | |
| | 7 | And now that I have kids and work, I | |
| | 8 | don't see her that often. | |
| | 9 | Q. Does she still well, as of today is | |
| | 10 | she one of your best friends? | |
| | 11 | MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague. | |
| | 12 | THE WITNESS: I would consider her a | |
| | 13 | close friend. | |
| | 14 | BY MR. KRUM: | |
| 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 15 | Q. And describe your relationship with | |
| | 16 | Michael Wrotniak. | |
| | 17 | A. I don't talk to him or see him as I | |
| | 18 | as I had done with Patricia. I would maybe see him | |
| | 19 | once a year if I went to her house for dinner, but I | |
| | 20 | wouldn't consider I have, you know, an ongoing | |
| | 21 | relationship with him. | |
| | 22 | Q. How often do you communicate with him? | |
| | 23 | A. Now? | |
| | 24 | Q. How often did you communicate with him | |
| | 25 | in 2014? | |
| | | | 1.000110 |

| 1 | Page 323 A. Oh, he would email me if he wanted show |
|----|--|
| 2 | tickets. |
| 3 | Q. How often did you communicate with him |
| 4 | in 2015? |
| 5 | A. I don't know. |
| 6 | MR. KRUM: I'll ask the court reporter |
| 7 | to mark as Exhibit 160 |
| 8 | THE REPORTER: Yes. |
| 9 | MR. KRUM: two pages, the first of |
| 10 | which is dated April 9, 2015, and appears to be an |
| 11 | email from Margaret Cotter to Kelley Anderson with |
| 12 | the subject "Michael Wrotniak." Production numbers |
| 13 | are MC2812 and 13. |
| 14 | (Whereupon the document referred |
| 15 | to was marked Plaintiffs' |
| 16 | Exhibit 160 by the Certified |
| 17 | Shorthand Reporter and is attached |
| 18 | hereto.) |
| 19 | MR. FERRARIO: This has a red mark on |
| 20 | it. |
| 21 | MR. KRUM: A what? |
| 22 | MR. FERRARIO: 158. There you go. |
| 23 | MR. KRUM: Oh, I passed you a prior |
| 24 | exhibit |
| 25 | MR. FERRARIO: That's all right. |

r

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

EXHIBIT 40

06/01/2016

EIGHTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT 1 2 CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA 3 4 JAMES COTTER, JR., derivatively on behalf of Reading International, 5 Inc., Plaintiff, 6 vs. Case No. 7 MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN COTTER, А-15-719860-В 8 GUY ADAMS, EDWARD KANE, DOUGLAS McEACHERN, TIMOTHY STOREY, 9 WILLIAM GOULD, JUDY CODDING, MICHAEL WROTNIAK, and DOES 1 through 100, inclusive, 10 Defendants. 11 and 12 READING INTERNATIONAL, INC., 13 a Nevada corporation, Nominal Defendant. 14 15 (CAPTION CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.) 16 VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF JONATHAN GLASER 17 Los Angeles, California 18 19 Wednesday, June 1, 2016 20 21 22 Reported by: 23 JANICE SCHUTZMAN, CSR No. 9509 24 Job No. 2312217 25 Pages 1 - 293 Page 1 JONATHAN GLASER

.

| 1 | search CEO search was concluded and they |
|----|--|
| 2 | announced Ellen was becoming the permanent CEO, one, |
| 3 | I was not in the least bit surprised and, two, I |
| 4 | told Andrzej in the conversation I had with him that |
| 5 | I was not necessarily troubled by that either. 04:18PM |
| 6 | Q. Did you say to Andrzej, the CFO, why you |
| 7 | were not troubled by that? |
| 8 | A. I don't recall, no. |
| 9 | Q. Why weren't you troubled by that? |
| 10 | A. I recognize, one, the difficulty of finding 04:18PM |
| 11 | anybody else, particularly with the circus going on; |
| 12 | and, two, I think she knows the company pretty well, |
| 13 | has been there a long time, probably learned the |
| 14 | business from her dad. |
| 15 | So I'm not convinced that there's some 04:18PM |
| 16 | knight in shining armor out there to come in and be, |
| 17 | you know, a great you know, a much better CEO of |
| 18 | this company. I'm okay with Ellen. |
| 19 | Q. Did you I believe you indicated that you |
| 20 | spoke to someone on behalf of Pico 04:19PM |
| 21 | A. Yes. |
| 22 | Q Pico Holdings? |
| 23 | A. Yeah. |
| 24 | Q. Do you recall you don't remember who the |
| 25 | name was? 04:19PM |
| | Page 259 |
| | |

Veritext Legal Solutions 866 299-5127

·

• •

.

1

. .

.

EXHIBIT 41

JA919

| 1 | |
|----------|--|
| 2 | DISTRICT COURT |
| 3 | CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA |
| 4 | JAMES J. COTTER, JR.,) |
| 5 | individually and) derivatively on behalf of) |
| 6 | Reading International,) Inc.,) |
| 7 |) Case No. A-15-719860-B Plaintiff,) |
| 8 | vs.) Coordinated with: |
| 9 10 |) Case No. P-14-082942-E MARGARET COTTER, et al.,) |
| 11 | Defendants.) and) |
| 12 | READING INTERNATIONAL,) INC., a Nevada) |
| 13 | corporation,) |
| 14 | Nominal Defendant) |
| 15 | |
| 16 | VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF WILLIAM GOULD |
| 17 | TAKEN ON JUNE 8, 2016 |
| 18 | VOLUME 1 |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 22 | |
| 23 | JOB NUMBER 315485 |
| 24 | REPORTED BY: |
| 25 | PATRICIA L. HUBBARD, CSR #3400 |
| | |

JA920

Page 12 1 school. 2 Including high school. Α. Following high school. Q. 3 No. Oh, following. I went to Loyola 4 Α. 5 Marymount University, was an English major, and then after that went to U.C.L.A. Law School, graduated in 6 7 1963. And in whatever form suits you, if you 8 Q. would, please, describe your professional 9 experience, job position and title. 10 I'm a partner at the Law Firm of Troy 11 Α. 12 and Gould. Basically I'm a corporate lawyer. I don't do litigation. I do business transactions, 13 14 security offerings, capital raising, and then 15 disputes among partners. 16 So those would be my main areas of 17 expertise. 18 Q. Has that been the case since you began 19 practice? But the level of it changed It has. 20 Α. 21 from being more into the weeds than now being more in corporate governance type things. 22 23 And describe for us, if you would, Q. please, your corporate governance practice. 24 25 I advise boards of directors on proper Α.

Page 13 procedures to be followed and how the directors can 1 2 fulfill their responsibilities in following through 3 and taking actions. And by "responsibilities," are you 4 Q. 5 referring to their fiduciary duties? 6 Α. Yes. And I do not intend make this a law 7 Q. exam, Mr. Gould. I'm not going to ask a dozen of 8 9 these questions, but I'll ask a couple of 10 foundational questions. So if you would, please, with that as 11 12 context, what in general terms would you describe 13 the fiduciary obligations of directors of public 14 companies to be? Objection. 15 MR. SWANIS: Form. MR. HELPERN: Join. 16 17 MR. RHOW: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Well, I think it -- a 18 19 fiduciary is very similar to a trust beneficiary type of relationship. And the directors have to use 20 their best efforts and due care in making decisions 21 on behalf of the corporation for the benefit of the 22 23 corporation and the shareholders. That's the 24 essence of it. 111 25

| | 1 | Page 25 three members of the C.E.O. search committee? |
|---|---|---|
| | 2 | A. No. |
| | 3 | Q. Okay. So let me backfill a little bit. |
| | 4 | So the first step in the C.E.O. search |
| ļ | 5 | process was formation of the committee; is that |
| | 6 | right? |
| | 7 | A. Yes. |
| | 8 | Q. And how did that come to pass? |
| | 9 | A. Early on when there were two |
| 1 | 0 | committees that were being formed. One committee |
| 1 | 1 | was a committee was an executive committee, one |
| 1 | 2 | committee was a search committee. |
| 1 | 3 | This happened, oh, I would say, in June |
| 1 | 4 | of 2015, around that time, June or July. |
| 1 | 5 | Ellen asked me if I would like to be a |
| 1 | 6 | member of the executive committee. |
| 1 | 7 | And I said "No, I don't have time for |
| 1 | 8 | it." I knew that would be an extensive job. But I |
| 1 | 9 | did tell her at that time that I would be willing to |
| 2 | 0 | serve on the search committee. |
| 2 | 1 | So, when the board approved it, she |
| 2 | 2 | basically included my name as one of the four |
| 2 | 3 | persons who would be on that committee. |
| 2 | 4 | Q. Did Ellen select the four members of the |
| 2 | 5 | committee? |
| | | |

.

| | 1 | Page 28 A. Yes. | |
|---|------|--|---|
| | | | |
| 20000 | 2 | Q. Did anybody respond? | |
| | 3 | A. There was responses, and I think, you | 00000000 |
| 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 4 | know I think the general feeling was that as long | CONCERNMENT OF CONCERNMENT |
| | 5 | as my feeling was I should just say it that | 1000000 |
| | 6 | way my feeling was I didn't feel as strongly | |
| | 7 | about it as he did, because any major decisions of | |
| | 8 | the executive committee would have to be reported to | 0000000000 |
| becoole | 9 | the board. | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| and careful | 10 | And I felt that a lot of corporations do | 0000000000 |
| 164260662020 | 11 . | have executive committees, and it didn't bother me | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| | 12 | as it bothered Tim. | |
| | 13 | Q. When you say, Mr. Gould, any major | |
| | 14 | decisions would have to be reported to the board, | |
| | 15 | are you saying that the executive committee would | |
| | 16 | make the decision but that the board would learn to | |
| | 17 | it? | |
| | 18 | MR. SWANIS: Object to form. | |
| | 19 | MR. HELPERN: Join. | |
| | 20 | MR. RHOW: I think it's vague, but you | |
| | 21 | can answer. | |
| | 22 | THE WITNESS: Well, I think that, you | |
| | 23 | know, the problem I think both reported, and I | |
| | 24 | think I think the executive committee using its | |
| | 25 | judgment would not make important decisions without | |
| | L | | |

.

| 1 | Page 29 having them vetted out by the board. It's like the |
|----|---|
| 2 | chief executive of the company would not make major |
| 3 | decisions without clearing it with the board. |
| 4 | And so I I wasn't concerned until I |
| 5 | saw the executive committee unless I saw that the |
| 6 | executive committee was doing things outside their |
| 7 | scope of what I thought their authority should be. |
| 8 | BY MR. KRUM: |
| 9 | Q. You understand that the executive |
| 10 | committee set the date for the 2015 annual |
| 11 | shareholders meeting, right? |
| 12 | MR. HELPERN: Objection to form. |
| 13 | MR. SWANIS: Join. |
| 14 | THE WITNESS: I wasn't aware of that. I |
| 15 | mean I may have been aware of it at the time but |
| 16 | I've forgotten it. |
| 17 | BY MR. KRUM: |
| 18 | Q. Do you recall that the executive |
| 19 | committee set the date for the the record date |
| 20 | with respect to the 2015 annual shareholders |
| 21 | meeting? |
| 22 | MR. RHOW: Foundation. |
| 23 | MR. SWANIS: Object to form. |
| 24 | MR. RHOW: Foundation. |
| | MR. HELPERN: Join. |

Page 30 1 MR. RHOW: You can answer. THE WITNESS: I can't recall that. 2 3 BY MR. KRUM: Given the circumstances that existed in 4 Q. 5 2015, what was your thought at the time about whether the executive committee should set the 6 record date and the annual shareholder meeting date 7 or that the full board should do some? 8 9 MR. SWANIS: Objection. Form, 10 foundation. MR. HELPERN: Join. 11 12 THE WITNESS: I had no thought about it. BY MR. KRUM: 13 What discussion was there at the board 14 0. meeting you've been describing at which the 15 16 executive committee was repopulated about who would or should be a member of that executive committee? 17 Well, I think Tim Storey expressed his 18 А. 19 concerns about having the committee in general. I think Jim Cotter, Jr., expressed 20 concerns about having the composition of the 21 22 executive committee. He was concerned about --23 particularly about Guy Adams. What did he say about Guy Adams? 24 Q. He said that Guy Adams, he felt, was not 25 Α.

| 2000000 | 000101000000000000000000000000000000000 | WILLIAM GOULD, VOLUME I - 06/08/2016 |
|------------|---|--|
| | 1 | an independent director. |
| 0000000000 | 2 | Q. Do you recall what, if anything, he said |
| | 3 | as to why he thought Mr. Adams did not qualify as an |
| 000000000 | 4 | independent director? |
| 0000000000 | 5 | A. He he said that a large percentage of |
| 0000000000 | 6 | Guy Adams's income was dependent upon the Cotter |
| 000000000 | 7 | family and the corporation. |
| | 8 | |
| | 9 | Q. Had you ever heard or been told that previously? |
| 0000000 | 9 10 | |
| | | |
| | 11 | Jim Cotter, Jr. Had mentioned this at meetings, but |
| | 12 | I had no direct knowledge of that. I had no idea |
| | 13 | about Guy Adams's net worth or what his income was. |
| | 14 | I did know he had worked for Jim Cotter, |
| | 15 | Sr., done some work for him. But I had always |
| | 16 | assumed Guy had a number of other business |
| 0000000 | 17 | activities that he really earned his living by. |
| ****** | 18 | Q. Okay. Did you ever learn otherwise? |
| | 19 | MR. SWANIS: Objection to form. |
| | 20 | THE WITNESS: Yes. |
| | 21 | BY MR. KRUM: |
| | 22 | Q. When? |
| | 23 | A. About three weeks ago or a month ago. |
| | 24 | Q. What did you learn about three weeks or |
| | 25 | a month ago? |
| | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | |

.....

.

| 0006600 | | WILLIAM GOOLD, VOLOME I 0070072010 |
|--------------|----|--|
| Г | | Page 32 |
| | 1 | A. I learned that in Guy Adams's deposition |
| | 2 | he admitted that a great percentage of his net worth |
| | 3 | had come from the corporate not his net worth, |
| | 4 | but his earnings had been derived from the |
| | 5 | corporation and from the Cotter family. |
| | 6 | Q. And by "the corporation" you're |
| | 7 | referring to RDI? |
| | 8 | A. RDI. |
| П | 9 | Q. What, if anything, did you do as a |
| | 10 | consequence of learning that information? |
| 1500000000 | 11 | A. I was asked whether Guy Adams was if |
| | 12 | I considered him independent for the purposes of his |
| | 13 | service on the comp committee. |
| | 14 | Q. Who asked you that? |
| 500A25560766 | 15 | A. Craig Tompkins and Ellen Cotter. |
| **** | 16 | Q. What was your response? |
| | 17 | MR. SWANIS: I just want to object to |
| | 18 | this line of questioning, object on attorney-client |
| | 19 | privilege. |
| | 20 | I didn't know if you were heading into |
| | 21 | the the person that asked him that. |
| | 22 | MR. KRUM: Well, no. I haven't asked |
| | 23 | about what Mr. Tompkins said |
| | 24 | MR. SWANIS: Let me finish. |
| | 25 | MR. KRUM: I'm sorry. Go ahead. |
| | | |

| <u>г</u> | | Page 33 |
|----------|--|---|
| | 1 | MR. SWANIS: To the extent that |
| | 2 | communications with Mr. Tompkins for the purposes of |
| | 3 | soliciting or providing information is providing |
| | 4 | legal advice to the company, those communications |
| | 5 | are privileged. |
| | 6 | To the extent the purpose was not for |
| | 7 | the purpose of providing or communications were |
| | 8 | not for the purpose of providing advice, then you |
| | 9 | may answer the question. |
| | 10 | THE WITNESS: Thank you. This was not |
| | 11 | really legal advice. He asked They asked my |
| | 12 | opinion, how I felt about it. |
| | | |
| | 13 | BY MR. KRUM: |
| | 13 14 | BY MR. KRUM; Q. What did you tell him? |
| | nin manage | |
| | 14 | Q. What did you tell him? |
| | 14 15 | Q. What did you tell him?A. I told him that I did not believe he was |
| | 14 15 16 | Q. What did you tell him? A. I told him that I did not believe he was independent for the purpose of serving on the |
| | 14 15 16 17 | Q. What did you tell him? A. I told him that I did not believe he was independent for the purpose of serving on the audit on the nomination on the compensation |
| | 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. What did you tell him? A. I told him that I did not believe he was independent for the purpose of serving on the audit on the nomination on the compensation committee. |
| · · · · | 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q. What did you tell him? A. I told him that I did not believe he was independent for the purpose of serving on the audit on the nomination on the compensation committee. Q. Did you explain why you thought that? |
| | 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. What did you tell him? A. I told him that I did not believe he was independent for the purpose of serving on the audit on the nomination on the compensation committee. Q. Did you explain why you thought that? A. Yes, I did. |
| | 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. What did you tell him? A. I told him that I did not believe he was independent for the purpose of serving on the audit on the nomination on the compensation committee. Q. Did you explain why you thought that? A. Yes, I did. Q. What did you tell him? |
| | 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. What did you tell him? A. I told him that I did not believe he was independent for the purpose of serving on the audit on the nomination on the compensation committee. Q. Did you explain why you thought that? A. Yes, I did. Q. What did you tell him? A. I said that even though he did not |
| | 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. What did you tell him? A. I told him that I did not believe he was independent for the purpose of serving on the audit on the nomination on the compensation committee. Q. Did you explain why you thought that? A. Yes, I did. Q. What did you tell him? A. I said that even though he did not violate the test the concrete test laid out by |

| | Page 34 |
|----|--|
| 1 | might be not independent for that type of |
| 2 | transaction. |
| 3 | And clearly if Mr. Adams's income was |
| 4 | substantially derived from Reading and the Cotter |
| 5 | family, if his whole livelihood depended on them, he |
| 6 | could not be independent in passing on the |
| 7 | compensation of the Cotter family members. |
| 8 | Q. What other types of transactions were |
| 9 | you referencing in your last answer, if any, beyond |
| 10 | passing on compensation of Cotter family members? |
| 11 | A. That that's what I was referencing, |
| 12 | just that particular matter. |
| 13 | Q. What types of transactions are subject |
| 14 | to the overriding test you just described? |
| 15 | MR. HELPERN: Objection. Form. |
| 16 | MR. SWANIS: Join. Foundation. |
| 17 | THE WITNESS: Well, if a question a |
| 18 | party, for example, was totally independent, has a |
| 19 | separate business relationship or transaction |
| 20 | proposed with the company, even though that person |
| 21 | might otherwise be independent for all other |
| 22 | purposes, that transaction brings into question that |
| 23 | person's independence with respect to that |
| 1 | transaction. That's what I was referring to. |
| 24 | |

.

| 1 | Page 36 BY MR. KRUM: |
|----|--|
| 2 | Q. Mr. Gould, what other discussions, if |
| 3 | any, have you had with anyone regarding the subject |
| 4 | of Mr. Adams's independence or lack of independence? |
| 5 | A. The only people I talked to about that |
| 6 | were Ellen and Craig Tompkins. I don't recall |
| 7 | discussing it with anybody else. |
| 8 | Q. Mr. Adams has resigned from the RDI |
| 9 | board of directors compensation committee, correct? |
| 10 | A. Yes. |
| 11 | Q. But he was on the RDI board of directors |
| 12 | compensation committee when it approved the |
| 13 | compensation packages the new compensation |
| 14 | packages for Ellen Cotter and Margaret Cotter |
| 15 | earlier in calendar year 2016, correct? |
| 16 | MR. HELPERN: Objection to form. |
| 17 | MR. SWANIS: Join. |
| 18 | BY MR. KRUM: |
| 19 | Q. Mr. Adams also was a vocal proponent in |
| 20 | support of terminating Jim Cotter, Jr., correct? |
| 21 | MR. SWANIS: Objection to form. |
| 22 | THE WITNESS: Yes. |
| 23 | MR. HELPERN: Join. |
| 24 | MR. RHOW: I'm |
| 25 | 111 |
| | <u>`````````````````````````````````````</u> |

| Page 55 |
|--|
| words "given the situation"? |
| A. None of the candidates met the perfect |
| profile that we all wish we would come up with, you |
| know, somebody like from central casting. |
| Ellen did not have certain of the |
| qualities we were looking for in the sense of the |
| real estate experience and this and that. But none |
| of the candidates had what we were looking for. |
| So, as we interviewed these |
| candidates and by the way, all of them were very, |
| very qualified good candidates. They really were. |
| I was very impressed with the quality of the people |
| that Korn Ferry had put forward. |
| And this became apparent to me, anyway, |
| that Ellen was the type of person who would continue |
| the continuity, that people liked her, that she had |
| had a good reputation, we had been working with her |
| for all these years. And given all those |
| circumstances, she stood head and shoulders above a |
| person who would be asked to come into this horrible |
| vicious situation. |
| It made it almost an impossible task for |
| somebody to enter this corporate management |
| structure and be able to thrive. |
| |
| |

Page 65 1 foundation. 2 MR. HELPERN: Join. 3 THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. KRUM: 4 When did you first hear that? Q. 5 Around the same time frame, early --6 Α. early 2015. 7 8 Q. You understood that there were disputes 9 between Ellen and Margaret Cotter on one hand and 10 Jim Cotter, Jr., on the other hand regarding certain 11 trust matters, correct? 12 Α. Yes. And was your understanding of the nature 13 **Q**. of those disputes? 14 Well, I didn't get much into those 15 Α. disputes, but my general understanding is that it 16 all basically concerned an amendment to a trust 17 where the -- Margaret had been the sole trustee, and 18 now when Jim, Sr., was very sick, he amended that 19 trust to make Jim, Jr., a co-trustee. 20 21 That was the essence of what I knew 22 about it. And the trust to which you just 23 Q. 24 referred, was that the trust that was going to hold the RDI class B voting stock? 25

| 1 | Page 66 A. Yes. | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| 2 | Q. And so the issue was about whether | | |
| 3 | Margaret alone or Margaret as co-trustee with | | |
| 4 | Jim, Jr., would control over 50 percent of the RDI | | |
| 5 | class B voting stock, right? | | |
| 6 | A. Right. | | |
| 7 | Q. And the point of that is the person or | | |
| 8 | persons who controlled that voting stock were in a | | |
| 9 | position to select and elect members of the RDI | | |
| 10 | board, right? | | |
| 11 | MR. SWANIS: Objection. Form. | | |
| 12 | THE WITNESS: Yes. | | |
| 13 | BY MR. KRUM: | | |
| 14 | Q. Did any other member of the RDI board of | | |
| 15 | directors ever express in your presence or in an | | |
| 16 | email that you saw a view on the issue of whether | | |
| 17 | Margaret or Margaret and Jim should be trustees of | | |
| 18 | the voting trust? | | |
| 19 | MR. SWANIS: Objection. Form. | | |
| 20 | MR. HELPERN: Join. | | |
| 21 | THE WITNESS: Well, Jim, Jr., showed me | | |
| 22 | some videos of his father contemporaneously with the | | |
| 23 | signing of the of the amendment, and the | | |
| 24 | discussion came up generally, but it was never part | | |
| 25 | of the board proceedings. I don't recall it. | | |

- ..

| | 100 |
|----|---|
| 1 | Page 109 Page 109 |
| 2 | A. I'm ready. |
| 3 | Q. Do you recognize Exhibit 274? |
| 4 | A. I do. |
| 5 | Q. What is it? |
| 6 | A. It's an email from Jim, Jr., to me |
| 7 | giving me some information about Linda Pham's |
| 8 | history with the company. |
| 9 | Q. Do you have any recollection as you sit |
| 10 | here today, Mr. Gould, why |
| 11 | Well, did you know at the time why he |
| 12 | sent this email to you? |
| 13 | A. Well, I was then acting as lead director |
| 14 | and was communicating with the other directors on |
| 15 | the general subject. And I had established a pretty |
| 16 | good line of communication with Jim, Jr. |
| 17 | Q. Okay. What was the status of the Linda |
| 18 | Pham investigation as of February 20, 2015? |
| 19 | A. I'm not certain. |
| 20 | Q. Meaning you don't recall? |
| 21 | A. I don't recall. |
| 22 | Q. Okay. We're done with that exhibit. |
| 23 | When was the first time you heard anyone |
| 24 | speak of or refer to replacing Jim Cotter, Jr., as |
| 25 | C.E.O., including with an interim C.E.O.? |
| | |

| ****** | 00060005005600660 | | |
|-----------|-------------------|--|--------|
| | 1 | Page 110 A. That would have been in late April, | |
| | 2 | early May 2015. | |
| | 3 | Q. What happened then? | |
| | 4 | A. There was a notice sent out to the board | |
| | 5 | indicating there would be a meeting to discuss, | |
| | 6 | among other things, the status of the something | |
| | 7 | like this, the status of the C.E.O. or something | |
| 000000000 | 8 | like that. | 000004 |
| | 9 | And I called for an independent board | |
| | 10 | meeting to find out what this was all about and what | |
| | 11 | the issues were. | |
| | 12 | And that's when I first heard it. | |
| | 13 | Q. How did you first hear? | |
| | 14 | A. At some meeting we had there were | |
| | 15 | several meetings, so excuse me if I'm not specific | |
| | 16 | about which one on which date. | |
| | 17 | But at this meeting I heard the three | |
| | 18 | other directors, Tim not Tim Storey, but Guy, | |
| | 19 | Doug and Ed Kane say they felt that that Jim's | |
| | 20 | performance was such that he should be replaced. | |
| | 21 | Q. Was that at the first supposed board | |
| | 22 | meeting pursuant to the where the agenda item was | |
| | 23 | status of president and C.E.O.? | |
| | 24 | MR. SWANIS: Objection to form. | |
| | 25 | THE WITNESS: No. It was before that. | |
| • | | | |

÷ (

| ******* | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 79774/197979797979799799799799799797979797979 | |
|-----------|---|---|---|
| | 1 | BY MR. KRUN | Page 118 4: |
| | 2 | Q. | What is Exhibit 11? |
| | 3 | Α. | Exhibit 11 is a basically is an email |
| | 4 | from me to | the independent directors, basically |
| | 5 | setting the | e agenda for this telephonic meeting we |
| | 6 | were going | to have. |
| | 7 | Q. | Did you send Exhibit 11 on or about |
| | 8 | March 6 or | 7, 2015? |
| | 9 | Α. | Yes. |
| | 10 | Q. | Directing your attention to the next to |
| | 11 | last page o | of Exhibit 11, it bears production number |
| | 12 | 249 in the | lower right-hand corner. |
| | 13 | | Do you have that? |
| | 14 | Α. | I do. |
| | 15 | Q. | You see that item number four concerns |
| | 16 | Tim Storey | acting as ombudsman |
| | 17 | Α. | Yes. |
| | 18 | Q. | and so forth? |
| | 19 | А. | Yes. |
| | 20 | Q. | Is that the arrangement to which you |
| | 21 | were refer | ring a moment ago? |
| | 22 | Α. | Yes, it is. |
| | 23 | Q. | Does that refresh your recollection |
| | 24 | Α. | Yes, it does. |
| 200002000 | 25 | Q. | Let me finish. |
| | 1 | | |

. . .- .

| Page 1191Does that refresh your recollection2that that it was in March of 2015 that the five3non-Cotter directors agreed to Tim Storey being a4committee of one or the ombudsman to work with the5Cotters?6A. Yes.7MR. SWANIS: Objection to form.8MR. HELPERN: Join.9BY MR. KRUM:10Q. Now, did the did the conference call11of March 12 occur that's referenced both in the12cover email Exhibit 11 and the13A. Yes, it did.14Q. And who said what during that call15regarding Tim Storey serving as a committee of one16or ombudsman to work with the Cotters?17A. Well, I think all the directors felt18that that was a reasonable approach to try. And it19was felt by by everybody that hopefully Tim could20accomplish three things. First of all, he would21mediate help mediate the disputes among the three22family members; secondly, he would monitor the23progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how24the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally25he would report back to the board as to how he | 800000000 | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | |
|--|--|---|---|
| 3 non-Cotter directors agreed to Tim Storey being a 4 committee of one or the ombudsman to work with the 5 Cotters? 6 A. Yes. 7 MR. SWANIS: Objection to form. 8 MR. HELPERN: Join. 9 BY MR. KRUM: 10 Q. Now, did the did the conference call 10 of March 12 occur that's referenced both in the 12 cover email Exhibit 11 and the 13 A. Yes, it did. 14 Q. And who said what during that call 15 regarding Tim Storey serving as a committee of one 16 or ombudsman to work with the Cotters? 17 A. Well, I think all the directors felt 18 that that was a reasonable approach to try. And it 19 was felt by by everybody that hopefully Tim could 20 accomplish three things. First of all, he would 21 mediate help mediate the disputes among the three 22 family members; secondly, he would monitor the 23 progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how 24 the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally | | 1 | |
| 4 committee of one or the ombudsman to work with the 5 Cotters? 6 A. Yes. 7 MR. SWANIS: Objection to form. 8 MR. HELPERN: Join. 9 BY MR. KRUM: 10 Q. Now, did the did the conference call 11 of March 12 occur that's referenced both in the 12 cover email Exhibit 11 and the 13 A. Yes, it did. 14 Q. And who said what during that call 15 regarding Tim Storey serving as a committee of one 16 or ombudsman to work with the Cotters? 17 A. Well, I think all the directors felt 18 that that was a reasonable approach to try. And it 19 was felt by by everybody that hopefully Tim could 20 accomplish three things. First of all, he would 21 mediate help mediate the disputes among the three 22 family members; secondly, he would monitor the 23 progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how 24 the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally | | 2 | that that it was in March of 2015 that the five |
| 5 Cotters? 6 A. Yes. 7 MR. SWANIS: Objection to form. 8 MR. HELPERN: Join. 9 BY MR. KRUM: 10 Q. Now, did the did the conference call 11 of March 12 occur that's referenced both in the 12 cover email Exhibit 11 and the 13 A. Yes, it did. 14 Q. And who said what during that call 15 regarding Tim Storey serving as a committee of one 16 or ombudsman to work with the Cotters? 17 A. Well, I think all the directors felt 18 that that was a reasonable approach to try. And it 19 was felt by by everybody that hopefully Tim could 20 accomplish three things. First of all, he would 21 mediate help mediate the disputes among the three 22 family members; secondly, he would monitor the 23 progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how 24 the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally | ocoochechadera | 3 | non-Cotter directors agreed to Tim Storey being a |
| 6A. Yes.7MR. SWANIS: Objection to form.8MR. HELPERN: Join.9BY MR. KRUM:10Q. Now, did the did the conference call11of March 12 occur that's referenced both in the12cover email Exhibit 11 and the13A. Yes, it did.14Q. And who said what during that call15regarding Tim Storey serving as a committee of one16or ombudsman to work with the Cotters?17A. Well, I think all the directors felt18that that was a reasonable approach to try. And it19was felt by by everybody that hopefully Tim could20accomplish three things. First of all, he would21mediate help mediate the disputes among the three22family members; secondly, he would monitor the23progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how24the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally | | 4 | committee of one or the ombudsman to work with the |
| 7 MR. SWANIS: Objection to form. 8 MR. HELPERN: Join. 9 BY MR. KRUM: 10 Q. Now, did the did the conference call 11 of March 12 occur that's referenced both in the 12 cover email Exhibit 11 and the 13 A. Yes, it did. 14 Q. And who said what during that call 15 regarding Tim Storey serving as a committee of one 16 or ombudsman to work with the Cotters? 17 A. Well, I think all the directors felt 18 that that was a reasonable approach to try. And it 19 was felt by by everybody that hopefully Tim could 20 accomplish three things. First of all, he would 21 mediate help mediate the disputes among the three 22 family members; secondly, he would monitor the 23 progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how 24 the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally | 00000000 | 5 | Cotters? |
| MR. HELPERN: Join. BY MR. KRUM: Q. Now, did the did the conference call of March 12 occur that's referenced both in the cover email Exhibit 11 and the A. Yes, it did. Q. And who said what during that call regarding Tim Storey serving as a committee of one or ombudsman to work with the Cotters? A. Well, I think all the directors felt that that was a reasonable approach to try. And it was felt by by everybody that hopefully Tim could accomplish three things. First of all, he would mediate help mediate the disputes among the three family members; secondly, he would monitor the progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally | | 6 | A. Yes. |
| 9 BY MR. KRUM: 10 Q. Now, did the did the conference call 11 of March 12 occur that's referenced both in the 12 cover email Exhibit 11 and the 13 A. Yes, it did. 14 Q. And who said what during that call 15 regarding Tim Storey serving as a committee of one 16 or ombudsman to work with the Cotters? 17 A. Well, I think all the directors felt 18 that that was a reasonable approach to try. And it 19 was felt by by everybody that hopefully Tim could 20 accomplish three things. First of all, he would 21 mediate help mediate the disputes among the three 22 family members; secondly, he would monitor the 23 progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how 24 the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally | | 7 | MR. SWANIS: Objection to form. |
| 10Q. Now, did the did the conference call11of March 12 occur that's referenced both in the12cover email Exhibit 11 and the13A. Yes, it did.14Q. And who said what during that call15regarding Tim Storey serving as a committee of one16or ombudsman to work with the Cotters?17A. Well, I think all the directors felt18that that was a reasonable approach to try. And it19was felt by by everybody that hopefully Tim could20accomplish three things. First of all, he would21mediate help mediate the disputes among the three22family members; secondly, he would monitor the23progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how24the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally | | 8 | MR. HELPERN: Join. |
| <pre>11 of March 12 occur that's referenced both in the 12 cover email Exhibit 11 and the 13 A. Yes, it did. 14 Q. And who said what during that call 15 regarding Tim Storey serving as a committee of one 16 or ombudsman to work with the Cotters? 17 A. Well, I think all the directors felt 18 that that was a reasonable approach to try. And it 19 was felt by by everybody that hopefully Tim could 20 accomplish three things. First of all, he would 21 mediate help mediate the disputes among the three 22 family members; secondly, he would monitor the 23 progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how 24 the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally</pre> | | 9 | BY MR. KRUM: |
| 12cover email Exhibit 11 and the13A. Yes, it did.14Q. And who said what during that call15regarding Tim Storey serving as a committee of one16or ombudsman to work with the Cotters?17A. Well, I think all the directors felt18that that was a reasonable approach to try. And it19was felt by by everybody that hopefully Tim could20accomplish three things. First of all, he would21mediate help mediate the disputes among the three22family members; secondly, he would monitor the23progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how24the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally | | 10 | Q. Now, did the did the conference call |
| A. Yes, it did. Q. And who said what during that call regarding Tim Storey serving as a committee of one or ombudsman to work with the Cotters? A. Well, I think all the directors felt that that was a reasonable approach to try. And it was felt by by everybody that hopefully Tim could accomplish three things. First of all, he would mediate help mediate the disputes among the three family members; secondly, he would monitor the progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally | | 11 | of March 12 occur that's referenced both in the |
| 14Q. And who said what during that call15regarding Tim Storey serving as a committee of one16or ombudsman to work with the Cotters?17A. Well, I think all the directors felt18that that was a reasonable approach to try. And it19was felt by by everybody that hopefully Tim could20accomplish three things. First of all, he would21mediate help mediate the disputes among the three22family members; secondly, he would monitor the23progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how24the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally | | 12 | cover email Exhibit 11 and the |
| 15 regarding Tim Storey serving as a committee of one or ombudsman to work with the Cotters? 17 A. Well, I think all the directors felt 18 that that was a reasonable approach to try. And it 19 was felt by by everybody that hopefully Tim could 20 accomplish three things. First of all, he would 21 mediate help mediate the disputes among the three 22 family members; secondly, he would monitor the 23 progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how 24 the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally | | 13 | A. Yes, it did. |
| 16 or ombudsman to work with the Cotters? A. Well, I think all the directors felt that that was a reasonable approach to try. And it was felt by by everybody that hopefully Tim could accomplish three things. First of all, he would mediate help mediate the disputes among the three family members; secondly, he would monitor the progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally | | 14 | Q. And who said what during that call |
| 17 A. Well, I think all the directors felt 18 that that was a reasonable approach to try. And it 19 was felt by by everybody that hopefully Tim could 20 accomplish three things. First of all, he would 21 mediate help mediate the disputes among the three 22 family members; secondly, he would monitor the 23 progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how 24 the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally | | 15 | regarding Tim Storey serving as a committee of one |
| 18 that that was a reasonable approach to try. And it 19 was felt by by everybody that hopefully Tim could 20 accomplish three things. First of all, he would 21 mediate help mediate the disputes among the three 22 family members; secondly, he would monitor the 23 progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how 24 the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally | | 16 | or ombudsman to work with the Cotters? |
| 19 was felt by by everybody that hopefully Tim could 20 accomplish three things. First of all, he would 21 mediate help mediate the disputes among the three 22 family members; secondly, he would monitor the 23 progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how 24 the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally | 20000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 17 | A. Well, I think all the directors felt |
| 20 accomplish three things. First of all, he would 21 mediate help mediate the disputes among the three 22 family members; secondly, he would monitor the 23 progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how 24 the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally | | 18 | that that was a reasonable approach to try. And it |
| 21 mediate help mediate the disputes among the three 22 family members; secondly, he would monitor the 23 progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how 24 the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally | | 19 | was felt by by everybody that hopefully Tim could |
| family members; secondly, he would monitor the progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally | | 20 | accomplish three things. First of all, he would |
| 23 progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how 24 the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally | | 21 | mediate help mediate the disputes among the three |
| 24 the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally | CONTRACTORY OF | 22 | family members; secondly, he would monitor the |
| | 2 | 23 | progress of how Jim, Jr., was coming along and how |
| 25 he would report back to the board as to how he | | 1 ° | |
| | | | the other siblings were doing, as well; and finally |

| 1 | Page 120 viewed the progress of of these relationships. |
|----|--|
| 2 | And everybody seemed to agree with that. |
| 3 | Q. When you say "everybody seemed to |
| 4 | agree," you mean that no one said anything in words |
| 5 | or substance that communicated well, strike that. |
| 6 | Why do you say everyone seemed to agree? |
| 7 | A. Well, the only issue I can remember was |
| 8 | the fact that we were worried about Tim's time. He |
| 9 | lived in Auckland, and he had to fly over here and |
| 10 | spend time. And we knew it would be time consuming |
| 11 | and expensive. |
| 12 | And he indicated he would be willing to |
| 13 | do it. |
| 14 | Q. What did when you say he would help |
| 15 | mediate the disputes among the three family members, |
| 16 | to what are you referring? |
| 17 | A. I'm referring to the fact that on one |
| 18 | hand Jim was saying that Ellen wasn't giving him |
| 19 | the her business plan, and she Margaret was |
| 20 | being refusing to do excuse me to provide |
| 21 | anything. |
| 22 | And they were saying that Jim was making |
| 23 | unreasonable demands on them and he was asking them |
| 24 | for things that he shouldn't be asking them for. |
| | |

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com -----

Page 123 1 foundation. 2 MR. HELPERN: Join. THE WITNESS: Yes. We did not wait 3 4 until the end of June. 5 BY MR. KRUM: Both you and Mr. Storey expressed to 6 Q. 7 Messrs. Kane, Adams and McEachern that the process should be completed, correct? 8 9 Α. Yes. Did any of them provide any response 10 Q. other than to communicate that they were unwilling 11 12 to allow that to happen? MR. HELPERN: Objection to form. 13 MR. SWANIS: Join. 14THE WITNESS: They clearly made the 15 statements that you had said, that they -- they felt 16 that they were convinced that Jim's performance was 17 18 such that it had to be cut off at an earlier point; 19 that the time had come to make a decision, and we should not wait the extra month or so to get Tim 20 21 Storey's final report. Did any of the -- any of Messrs. Kane, 22 Q. Adams or McEachern ever provide any responses to any 23 interim reports provided by Mr. Storey? 24 25 MR. HELPERN: Objection. Lacks

| 1 | Page 136 that I think was when we received the notice of the | |
|--------|---|-------------|
| 2 | board meeting where on the agenda was an item that | |
| 3 | looked suspicious. And that agenda item was | |
| 4 | something like "consideration of C.E.O. status." | |
| 5 | Q. When you say when you say it looked | |
| 6 | suspicious, why do you say that? | |
| 7 | A. Because there hadn't to me there | |
| 8 | hadn't been any discussion of that at that point. | |
| 9 | Q. Did that turn out to be did that turn | |
| 10 | out to mean a motion to terminate Jim Cotter, Jr., | |
| 11 | as the president and C.E.O.? | |
| 12 | MR. HELPERN: Objection. Form and | |
| 13 | foundation. | |
| 14 | MR. SWANIS: Join. | |
| 15 | MR. RHOW: You can answer. | |
| 16 | THE WITNESS: I forgot the question. | |
| 17 | MR. KRUM: Okay. Sure. Would you read | |
| 18 | the question back, please. | |
| 19 | (Whereupon the question was read | |
| 20 | as follows: | |
| 21 | "Question: Did that turn out to | 00000000000 |
| 22 | be did that turn out to mean a | ubacanadaa |
| 23 | motion to terminate Jim Cotter, | 000400000 |
| 24 | Jr., as the president and | STRADUCT. |
| 25 | C.E.O.?") | SOLODILANDA |
| | | 8000 |

Page 137 THE WITNESS: 1 It eventually turned out 2 to be that, yes. 3 BY MR. KRUM: 4 Q. And when you say "eventually," is that because the vote did not occur at that first 5 6 meeting? 7 That's correct. Α. MR. KRUM: I'll ask the court reporter 8 to mark as Exhibit 277 what purports to be a 9 10 May 19th, 6:38 P.M. email from Ellen Cotter to the 11 other members of the RDI board of directors, carbon 12 copy to William Ellis. It bears production number GA5340. 13 (Whereupon the document referred 14 to was marked Plaintiffs' 15 16 Exhibit 277 by the Certified Shorthand Reporter and is attached 17 hereto.) 18 19 THE WITNESS: Yes. I'm prepared. BY MR. KRUM: 20 Do you recognize Exhibit 277? 21 Q. 22 Α. Yes. 23 Q. What is it? 24 This is an agenda for the meeting of the Α. 25 board of directors that was scheduled for the 21st

WILLIAM GOULD, VOLUME I - 06/08/2016

| | | Page 171 | ł |
|----------|-----|--|-----------------|
| | 1 | That's fine. I had the time to do it. | |
| | 2 | So she she came out to my office with | |
| | 3 | Craig Tompkins and said that there was I think | |
| | 4 | she mentioned the two directors she said there | |
| | 5 | was a meeting coming up in like 48 hours, and she | |
| | 6 | said that these were two people that had been vetted | |
| | 7 | out by the three other other than Tim Storey and | |
| | ´ 8 | myself, by Guy and and Doug, and that there were | |
| | 9 | two very qualified people that she felt should be on | |
| | 10 | the board. | |
| | 11 | She went through and explained it to me. | |
| | 12 | I I was surprised on the shortness of | |
| | 13 | notice, because the meeting was coming up. And I | |
| | 14 | was also surprised I had not heard about this until | |
| | 15 | that time. I expressed that comment to Ellen. | |
| | 16 | Q. What was her response, if any? | |
| | 17 | A. Well, they wanted to I guess the | and and and and |
| | 18 | thought was that this committee, this so-called | |
| | 19 | nominating committee had been doing the work, and | |
| | 20 | they didn't want to get everybody to, you know, | |
| | 21 | get things too firm until they had decided it was | |
| | 22 | worth going forward with these two people. | |
| 00000000 | 23 | Q. What information, if any, did Ellen | 0000000 |
| | 24 | Cotter provide you about these two people? | |
| | 25 | A. She provided me with resumes of both | |
| | | | |

| Г | | Page 174 |
|---|------------|--|
| | 1 | BY MR. KRUM: |
| | 2 | Q. I don't know whether I should be |
| | 3 | insulted by those objections. |
| | 4 | A. I just have corporate governance, I |
| | 5 | don't know about that. Because they were they |
| | 6 | were involved in their own companies and they |
| | 7 | might have had some corporate governance experience. |
| | 8 | I think both of them probably did. Not public |
| | 9 | corporate governance, though. |
| | 10 | Q. So that we can obviate these objections |
| | 1 1 | when you use the term "corporate governance," |
| | 12 | Mr. Gould, what do you mean? |
| | 13 | A. Well, I mean the general best practices |
| | 14 | that boards of directors should follow in operating |
| | 15 | companies and overseeing them. |
| ~ | 16 | Q. Did you ever express to Ellen Cotter the |
| | 17 | notion that the time afforded you and/or other |
| | 18 | directors who were not members of the special |
| | 19 | nominating committee to consider the persons |
| | 20 | proposed was inadequate? |
| | 21 | A. Not exactly in those terms. But I did |
| | 22 | express my unhappiness that I was brought this |
| | 23 | information on such short notice. |
| | 24 | Q. Did she indicate that there was some |
| | 25 | rush? |
| | unnunuun | |

| <u>^</u> | A. Yes. Because the I thought the proxy |
|--|--|
| · 2 | statement apparently was in the process of being |
| ,3 •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | prepared and had to go out. |
| 4 | Q. And by that time had you heard or |
| 5 | learned that Tim Storey was not going to continue to |
| 6 | be a director? |
| 7 | MR. SWANIS: Objection to form, |
| 8 | foundation. |
| 9 | THE WITNESS: Sometime around that time |
| 10 | I was informed that he was not going to be staying |
| 11 | for reelection. |
| 12 | BY MR. KRUM: |
| 13 | Q. Who told you what in that regard? |
| 14 | A. Well, I heard just I heard from Ellen |
| 15 | who told me that they had decided that that the |
| 16 | nominating committee had decided that he was not |
| 17 | going to be that they did not want to nominate |
| 18 | him; that the directors, the non except for |
| 19 | myself, who, by the way, I have tremendous |
| 20 | confidence in Tim Storey, but the other directors |
| 21 | had lost confidence in him, and that Ellen and |
| 22 | Margaret I still think felt his he was focusing |
| | too much on process and procedure rather than |
| 23 | |
| 23 24 | substance. |

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

.

... . .

| 1 | Page 177 what due diligence, if any, RDI had done regarding |
|----------------|--|
| 2 | either or both of them? |
| 3 | And by RDI, I mean generally or |
| 4 | specifically the so-called nominating committee. |
| 5 | A. Well, she first of all, she had |
| 6 | known she had known Judy Codding for quite a |
| 7 | while. So she went through her statements about |
| 8 | that. I don't remember specifically what she said. |
| 9 | But on Michael, again, she had |
| 10 | Margaret's strong push on him. And I'm not sure if |
| 11 | she went into any questions about diligence, any |
| 12 | issues about diligence. |
| 13 | Q. Did you subsequently learn anything |
| 14 | about what diligence, if any, had been done with |
| 15 | respect to either or both of Ms. Codding and |
| 16 | Mr. Wrotniak? |
| 17 | A. Well, one the one bit of diligence |
| 18 | that that was somehow missed, and that was the |
| 19 | |
| | fact that it came to our attention after the first |
| 20 | fact that it came to our attention after the first session where the board reviewed the two new |
| 20 | |
| | session where the board reviewed the two new |
| 21 | session where the board reviewed the two new directors as a whole were taking up the subject of a |
| 21 22 | session where the board reviewed the two new directors as a whole were taking up the subject of a board meeting, it came to our attention that Andy |
| 21 22 23 | session where the board reviewed the two new directors as a whole were taking up the subject of a board meeting, it came to our attention that Andy Shapiro had uncovered by Googling that Judy Codding |

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com 1

| | De 20 170 |
|------|--|
| 1 | educational thing. Page 178 |
| 2 | And there was a there were certain |
| 3 | criminal things that were mentioned in this in |
| 4 | this article. |
| 5 | And I was kind of surprised that we |
| 6 | hadn't we hadn't come up with that. I mean it |
| 7 | was embarrassing to have some third party just |
| 8 | Google and come up with something at least we should |
| 9 | have known about when we first considered; not that |
| 10 | it made any difference, because subsequently we did |
| 11 | take that into account. We grilled her on it for a |
| 12 | great period of time, and she satisfied us. |
| 13 | But I wish I had known it the first |
| 14 | go-around. |
| 15 | Q. When you say, Mr. Gould, that "we |
| 16 | grilled her on it," who did what? |
| 17 | A. Well, the directors asked her questions |
| 18 | about it. She was on the call, it was a conference |
| 19 | call that was on a Saturday morning. I think it was |
| 20 | on a weekend. Maybe it wasn't. |
| 21 | And she answered questions about what |
| 22 | happened in this matter and how could she explain |
| 23 | this this episode that occurred. And she did |
| 24 | explain it. |
| 25 | Q. Were all of the directors on that call? |

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com Page 179 1 Α. I believe they were. What was said, if anything, about her --2 Q. 3 the status of her employment during that phone call? 4 MR. SWANIS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Her employment? 5 BY MR. KRUM: 6 7 Right. So, for example, was she asked Q. 8 if she expected to continue to be employed by the 9 person -- excuse me -- by the entity by which she 10 then was employed? 11 Α. I don't recall that discussion. 12 0. Did anybody ask in words or substance 13 "Are you going to get fired on account of these 14 matters that were reported in the press that were brought to our attention" ---15 16 Α. Yes. 17 --- "by Andy Shapiro?" Q. 18 Well, yes. And she basically satisfied Α. 19 our concerns. I mean what she basically told us was 20 this was more of a political thing and there was no 21 substance to it. 22 And this seemed to be confirmed by the 23 way certain governmental entities do business. 24 You reviewed the proxy for the 2015 Q. 25 annual shareholders meeting, right?

Q. And you saw that it described her employment? I didn't read that that carefully about Α. I don't read the whole proxy as to other people. every single aspect of it. I read the parts that pertain to me and then the most important parts of it that I want to make sure are correct. But I didn't dwell on her employment. Did you ever hear or learn that her 0. employment had terminated? Α. I don't recall. So as we sit here today, to the best of Q. your knowledge, Ms. Cotter -- Ms. Cotter -- well, it's close. Α. It's close. MR. RHOW: You got it both on Ms. and Cotter.

WILLIAM GOULD, VOLUME I - 06/08/2016

Α.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

BY MR. KRUM:

0.

Α.

Try again.

Mr. Gould, is it your understanding that

Yes.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

Ms. Codding, Judy Codding, continues to be employed

by the same entity by which she was employed when

she was added to the RDI board of directors?

As you sit here today,

I don't have any understanding on that.

Page 180

.....

| 1 | Page 181 Q. Did you ever hear or learn that her |
|----|--|
| 2 | employment with the entity by which she was employed |
| 3 | when she was added to the RDI board of directors |
| 4 | terminated following issuance of the proxy and prior |
| 5 | to the 2015 annual shareholders meeting? |
| 6 | A. The timing I can't tell you, but I do |
| 7 | know I did hear that there was a some kind of a |
| 8 | termination of that employment, yes. I can't tell |
| 9 | you when I heard it. |
| 10 | Q. Who who are the persons primarily |
| 11 | responsible for preparing the proxy for the 2015 |
| 12 | annual shareholders meeting? |
| 13 | A. Well, for this meeting I think we had a |
| 14 | cast of thousands because there was so much involved |
| 15 | with the disputing facts that the different sides |
| 16 | had. |
| 17 | Basically it would be prepared first by |
| 18 | the usually be prepared by Craig Tompkins who |
| 19 | would take the proxy, put it together, submit it to |
| 20 | outside counsel. |
| 21 | Now, there were several different |
| 22 | outside counsel that had to be had to review this |
| 23 | proxy. The various factions had their attorneys who |
| 24 | also looked at it. |
| 25 | So that's the way by the time the |
| | |

| buturinteresting | |
|------------------|--|
| 1 | Page 182 board got it, it was almost a semi-completed |
| 2 | document. And most of us on the board I mean I'm |
| 3 | just speaking for myself. I don't read every single |
| 4 | part of the proxy statement. You read the parts |
| 5 | that, you know, pertain to you and the most |
| 6 | important parts of it, but a lot of the stuff you |
| 7 | just skip over. |
| 8 | Q. With respect to the proxy statement for |
| 9 | the 2015 annual shareholders meeting, did you direct |
| 10 | any particular questions to anybody about any aspect |
| 11 | of it? |
| 12 | A. Yes. I think there were some mistakes |
| 13 | made in the column of stock ownership and when |
| 14 | the I think it's in this on the proxy |
| 15 | statement rather than in the in the 10-K, but |
| 16 | there were some some minor errors. And I think I |
| 17 | did comment on those. |
| 18 | Q. Did you review the portion of the proxy |
| 19 | statement for the 2015 annual shareholders meeting |
| 20 | that well, strike that. |
| 21 | What when you say mistakes in the |
| 22 | column of stock ownership, are you talking about |
| 23 | well, what were those mistakes, if you recall? |
| 24 | A. Well, they were one was there were |
| 25 | a couple of them. They had the footnote was in |
| | |

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

7

.

| 1 | Page 203 Q. How did that call come to pass, if you |
|-----------------|--|
| 2 | know? |
| 3 | A. Yes. The call came because there had |
| 4 | been this discovery of this letter or this email |
| 5 | Andy Shapiro had sent out to the board members about |
| 6 | this problem that Judy Codding had had with the City |
| 7 | of Los Angeles with this this education issue. |
| 8 | And all of us were blind sided. I was |
| 9 | blind sided to get that information and was a little |
| 10 | bit disappointed that we hadn't done our own Google |
| 11 | search. |
| 12 | Q. Was an email or an outlook calendar |
| 13 | invitation or something of that nature sent around |
| 14 | to schedule this call with Ms. Codding on a |
| 15 | Saturday? |
| 16 | A. I believe that the call was was set |
| 17 | up informally. I don't think I'm not sure there |
| 18 | |
| | was an Outlook calendar set up on it. |
| 19 | was an Outlook calendar set up on it. Q. When you say "informally," was that mean |
| 19 20 | |
| | Q. When you say "informally," was that mean |
| 20 | Q. When you say "informally," was that mean telephonically? |
| 20 21 | Q. When you say "informally," was that mean telephonically? A. Telephonically, yes. |
| 20 21 22 | Q. When you say "informally," was that mean telephonically? A. Telephonically, yes. Q. If I told you that Jim Cotter, Jr., was |

EXHIBIT 42

| 1 | |
|----------|--|
| 2 | DISTRICT COURT |
| 3 | CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA |
| 4 5 | JAMES J. COTTER, JR.,) individually and) |
| 6 7 | <pre>derivatively on behalf of) Reading International,) Inc.,) Case No. A-15-719860-B Plaintiff,)</pre> |
| 8 | <pre>vs. vs. MARGARET COTTER, et al., </pre> Coordinated with: Case No. P-14-082942-E |
| 10 11 | Defendants.) and |
| 12 13 | READING INTERNATIONAL,) INC., a Nevada) corporation,) |
| 14 15 |) Nominal Defendant)) |
| 16 | VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF WILLIAM GOULD |
| 17 | TAKEN ON JUNE 29, 2016 |
| 18 | VOLUME 2 |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | - 1 - 21 - 21 - 21 - 21 - 21 - 21 - 21 |
| 23 | Job No.: 319129 |
| 24 | REPORTED BY: |
| 25 | PATRICIA L. HUBBARD, CSR #3400 |

Page 269 Q. Can you read the handwriting to the 1 2 right of that? "8-K will be filed tomorrow." 3 Α. Okay. Do you recall to what 8-K that 4 **Q**. referred? 5 I don't. 6 Α. Okay. So this is in October of 2014. 7 Q. Do you recall any -- any events that 8 warranted or required the filing of an 8-K by the 9 10 company in October of 2014? When did the litigation -- it depended Α. 11 on when the litigation got filed. Was that -- had 12 13 that been filed by that time? My understanding, Mr. Gould, is that the 14 0. litigation was filed in January of 2015. 15 I see. 16 Α. MR. RHOW: Don't speculate. 17 THE WITNESS: I just don't remember when 18 19 it was. BY MR. KRUM: 20 Okay. Well, I can always find documents 21 Q. 22 to prompt your memory. 23 Α. Okay. Now, as a practical matter, would you 24 Q. have seen the 8-K before it was filed? 25

> Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com

IA955

Page 270 As a practical matter, I would have. Α. 1 What was the practice you employed in 2 Q. terms of reviewing 8-K's filed by the company? 3 Usually the company's counsel would 4 Α. 5 submit to the directors before they would file a version of the 8-K for the directors to review. 6 Your practice was to review them? 7 ο. 8 Α. Yes. And was it also your practice to 9 Q. communicate to counsel for the company any comments 10 or corrections you had? 11 12 Α. Yes. Was there a practice at the company with 13 Q. 14 respect to counsel for the company or whomever else 15 distributed the 8-K's undertaking to contact each of the directors and obtain feedback, or was it left to 16 the director to choose whether to respond? 17 How did that process play out typically? 18 It would be -- it would change a little 19 Α. bit depending on nature of the 8-K. But usually the 20 21 8-K draft would come out; say if you have any comments or suggestions, notify Craig Tompkins or 22 whoever was responsible for the preparation of the 23 24 8-K. And was there a practice that 25 Q.

WILLIAM GOULD - 06/29/2016

| 000000 | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | |
|--------|---|--|
| | 1 | Page 271 Mr. Tompkins or whomever it was would wait a certain |
| | 2 | period of time before filing the 8-K so as to make |
| | 3 | sure directors had an opportunity to review and |
| | 4 | respond? |
| | 5 | A. We would try, but we had the 8-K had |
| | 6 | a firm deadline. It had to be filed in four days. |
| | 7 | And so all the directors knew that that was the time |
| 1 | 8 | frame. |
| | 9 | And sometimes these 8-K's would come out |
| | 10 | at inconvenient times for some directors. They |
| | 11 | couldn't get back to him in time. |
| | 12 | Q. Directing your attention to the item two |
| | 13 | items above the "filings 13D's," you see it begins |
| | 14 | "William 'Bill' Ellis"? |
| | 15 | A. Yes. |
| | 16 | Q. And then there is some handwriting to |
| | 17 | the right of that. |
| | 18 | Can you read that? |
| | 19 | A. Yes, I can. |
| | 20 | Q. Was does it |
| | 21 | A. It says, |
| | 22 | "Approve employment agreement. |
| | 23 | Corporate secretary approve" or |
| | 24 | "corporate secretary," and then it |
| | 25 | says "approve 60,000 stock |
| | | |

Page 306 internal candidates through Korn Ferry's unique 1 2 proprietary assessment process. Do you see that? 3 I do. Α. 4 Do you recall that Korn Ferry's 5 Q. proprietary assessment process was one of the stated 6 7 reasons for engaging Korn Ferry? 8 Α. No. To your knowledge, was any 9 ο. Okay. candidate put through a Korn Ferry proprietary 10 assessment process? 11 To my knowledge, no. 12 A. In fact, the C.E.O. search committee 13 Q. told Korn Ferry not to pursue that process with any 14 candidates because the committee had already settled 15 on Ellen Cotter, correct? 16 Α. Yes. 17 I direct your attention, Mr. Gould, 18 Q. 19 further down on the second paragraph on the first 20 page of Exhibit 375. Toward the end of the line the sentence 21 says -- reads as follows: 22 23 "But I think that it would be a big mistake for Reading to just anoint 24 one of the internal candidates as 25

WILLIAM GOULD - 06/29/2016

Page 317 1 MR. TAYBACK: That's good. 2 THE WITNESS: I'm prepared. 3 BY MR. KRUM: Mr. Gould, do you recognize Exhibit 377? Q. 4 Α. I recognize the interview preparation 5 portion of it. 6 7 Are you talking about the attachments to Q. the emails --8 9 Α. Yes. 10 Q. -- the second and third pages? 11 Α. Yes. What did you do -- what did you -- well, 12 Q. strike that. 13 So you received and reviewed the Reading 14 International interview preparation two -- page 15 document? 16 А. Yes. 17 Q. What did you do with it, if anything, 18 19 beyond read it? Well, I thought about the questions and 20 Α. made some notes at the time and got prepared for 21 this call that Korn Ferry said they were going to 22 have with each of us. 23 MR. TAYBACK: Mark, could I just ask, 24 can we take a short break, just two minutes? 25

> Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com

> > JA959

Page 318 1 MR. KRUM: Sure. We are off the 2 VIDEOTAPE OPERATOR: 3 record. The time is 11:33. 4 5 (Brief recess.) 6 VIDEOTAPE OPERATOR: We are on the 7 record. 8 The time is 11:39. 9 BY MR. KRUM: Mr. Gould, directing your attention to 10 Q. the -- was it a call or a meeting that followed your 11 receipt of the Korn Ferry interview preparation 12 13 document. It was a call. 14 Α. Okay. Who participated in that call? 15 Q. Just myself and Bob Mayes and one other 16 Α. person from Korn Ferry. 17 How long did your call last? Q. 18 My recollection is it was over an hour, 19 Α. maybe an hour and 15 minutes, around that period of 20 21 time. As best you can recall, what did they 22 Q. say and what did you say? 23 24 Α. Well, we talked generally about each of these subjects. And, you know, I think at that time 25

| <u> </u> | Page 321 |
|----------|---|
| 1 | BY MR. KRUM: |
| 2 | Q. Do you recognize Exhibit 378? |
| 3 | A. I do. |
| 4 | Q. Did you receive it on or about the date |
| 5 | it bears, September 3, 2015? |
| 6 | A. Yes. |
| 7 | Q. What happened next in the with |
| 8 | respect to the RDI C.E.O. search? |
| 9 | A. My recollection is that there was a |
| 10 | subsequent version of this following this one, but |
| 11 | I'm not certain. Because I know I had a |
| 12 | conversation with at least Craig Tompkins where he |
| 13 | pointed out to me and I think he was right |
| 14 | that there was too much emphasis on solely the real |
| 15 | estate side of it. |
| 16 | Q. Did you have any conversations with |
| 17 | anyone at Korn Ferry with respect to the position |
| 18 | specification document on or after September 3, |
| 19 | 2015? |
| 20 | A. I can't re I can't remember specific |
| 21 | conversation about that. |
| 22 | Q. So, for example, when you when you |
| 23 | referred in your prior response to a conversation |
| 24 | you had with Craig Tompkins, how did that conclude? |
| 25 | A. I don't recall. |
| | |

Page 348 MR. RHOW: I will ask. 1 2 BY MR. KRUM: Q. So, Mr. Gould, continuing on on 3 page 23 -- production number 234 in the lower right 4 of Exhibit 386, what does that handwriting say? 5 Well, again there are three points. One 6 Α. was -- the first point looks like "public company 7 experience." 8 The second point I'm having a hard time 9 making out, something about exposure. And the third 10 one was "international," I was wondering about his 11 international experience. 12 Take a look at the page of Exhibit 386 13 0. that bears production number 239 on the lower right. 14 There's some handwriting in the left-hand margin. 15 What does that say? 16 He was sometimes in California. And 17 Α. then something about relationship, and then "move 18 New York City." 19 20 I -- I was making these notes quickly, and I don't -- I can't really recall what they 21 22 related to. Okay. Do you recall what your -- as a 23 Q. general matter what your impressions were of 24 Mr. Brooks, if any, beyond the four points you 25

| 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | | 000000 |
|---|---|---|----------|
| | 1 | Page 349 listed on the page bearing production number WG230? | |
| | 2 | A. Yes. I was I was impressed with | |
| | 3 | Mr. Brooks. I thought he had a very pleasant | |
| | 4 | personality, he seemed like he had good people | |
| | 5 | skills. He was short of experience on being | |
| | 6 | being with a public company. He was primarily a | |
| | 7 | real estate person totally. But overall I thought | |
| | 8 | he he conducted himself very well during the | |
| | 9 | interview. | |
| | 10 | Q. At the conclusion of the interview did | |
| | 11 | you view Mr. Brooks as a as someone who might | |
| | 12 | you might approve or suggest offering the C.E.O. | |
| | 13 | position? | |
| | 14 | A. I thought he was in the hunt at that | |
| i | 15 | point. That was how I would say. | |
| | 16 | I hadn't reached any conclusions but I | |
| | 17 | felt that I was really grateful to Korn Ferry for at | |
| | 18 | least presenting one good candidate. | |
| | 19 | Q. He was the first one you interviewed? | |
| | 20 | A. The first one we interviewed. | |
| | 21 | Q. Okay. Let's go to the page bearing | |
| | 22 | production 245 in the lower right. This is the | |
| | 23 | first page of the candidate report for Mr. Cruse, | |
| | 24 | C-r-u-s-e, still on Exhibit 386. | |
| | 25 | Do you have that? | |
| | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | 20000200 |

Page 350 1 Α. Yes. Can you read your handwriting on the ---2 Q. on the face page of the report regarding Mr. Cruse? 3 I was impressed with him as you --4 Α. Yes. as -- I will read what I said. My notes on him 5 6 were, "Very impressive, but he might take 7 another position." 8 He was talking about something else he 9 was interested in. I said, "very" something -- I 10 can't read what I said. But then I note -- then it 11 12 says, "I like him, this guy is good, he 13 likes deals and is very 14 impressive." 15 So, he made a very good impression on 16 17 me. Okay. Let's go to the next page. 18 Q. What does your handwriting next to the 19 20 blacked out compensation box say? 21 Α. It says, "Discretionary, tied to standards." 22 23 I was -- I was I guess there -- my note 24 there says, "Discretionary or tied to 25

Page 351 standards." 1 So I guess I was -- I don't remember 2 what I was actually thinking then. I was wondering 3 about his compensation package, what it would be. 4 I direct your attention to the portion 5 Q. of the report on -- regarding Mr. Cruse that bears 6 production number WG255 in the lower right-hand 7 corner, still part of Exhibit 386. 8 Do you see the portion of the text 9 that's underlined? 10 Do you have 255? 11 I do. Α. 12 You see the portion of the text that's 13 Q. underlined concerning Mr. Cruse being willing to 14 function as an interim C.E.O. so RDI had an 15 opportunity to try him out and vice versa? 16 17 Α. Yes, I do. Q. Do you recall that? 18 Yes. 19 Α. And what were your thoughts about that? 20 Q. Interesting -- interesting way to go. Α. 21 It might be something we should think about. 22 And so what were your thoughts about 23 Q. Mr. Cruse at the conclusion of his interview? 24 But I did find that he Very favorable. 25 Α.

| had again, there were some limitations in his background. As you go through here there were some issues with him, as well. He was presently base basically he was operating his own private equity firm. He really hadn't had the kind of experience in anything other than the real estate area, although he had done hotels and deals of that sort. But I I did feel as much as I liked him, I wanted to see more people. Q. On the page bearing production number WG254, there is some handwriting in the upper right. What does that say? A. Oh, he was talking about his work in the hospitality business. And I was trying to I made a note that says hospitality tied to theaters. Because theaters is a in a sense kind of a it's related to the hospitality business. Q. Okay. Let's look at the candidate report on Mr. Chin which begins at WG257 as part of Exhibit 286. Do you have that? A. I do. Q. You see on the next page that bears production number WG258 there's some handwriting? | | |
|--|----|---|
| As you go through here there were some issues with him, as well. He was presently base basically he was operating his own private equity firm. He really hadn't had the kind of experience in anything other than the real estate area, although he had done hotels and deals of that sort. But I I did feel as much as I liked him, I wanted to see more people. Q. On the page bearing production number W6254, there is some handwriting in the upper right. What does that say? A. Oh, he was talking about his work in the hospitality business. And I was trying to I made a note that says hospitality tied to theaters. Because theaters is a in a sense kind of a it's related to the hospitality business. Q. Okay. Let's look at the candidate report on Mr. Chin which begins at WG257 as part of Exhibit 286. Do you have that? A. I do. Q. You see on the next page that bears | 1 | Page 352 had again, there were some limitations in his |
| issues with him, as well. He was presently base basically he was operating his own private equity firm. He really hadn't had the kind of experience in anything other than the real estate area, although he had done hotels and deals of that sort. But I I did feel as much as I liked him, I wanted to see more people. Q. On the page bearing production number WG254, there is some handwriting in the upper right. What does that say? A. Oh, he was talking about his work in the hospitality business. And I was trying to I made a note that says hospitality tied to theaters. Because theaters is a in a sense kind of a it's related to the hospitality business. Q. Okay. Let's look at the candidate report on Mr. Chin which begins at WG257 as part of Exhibit 286. Do you have that? A. I do. Q. You see on the next page that bears | 2 | background. |
| basically he was operating his own private equity firm. He really hadn't had the kind of experience in anything other than the real estate area, although he had done hotels and deals of that sort. But I I did feel as much as I liked him, I wanted to see more people. Q. On the page bearing production number WG254, there is some handwriting in the upper right. What does that say? A. Oh, he was talking about his work in the hospitality business. And I was trying to I made a note that says hospitality tied to theaters. Because theaters is a in a sense kind of a it's related to the hospitality business. Q. Okay. Let's look at the candidate report on Mr. Chin which begins at WG257 as part of Exhibit 286. Do you have that? A. I do. Q. You see on the next page that bears | 3 | As you go through here there were some |
| firm. He really hadn't had the kind of experience in anything other than the real estate area, although he had done hotels and deals of that sort. But I I did feel as much as I liked him, I wanted to see more people. Q. On the page bearing production number WG254, there is some handwriting in the upper right. What does that say? A. Oh, he was talking about his work in the hospitality business. And I was trying to I made a note that says hospitality tied to theaters. Because theaters is a in a sense kind of a it's related to the hospitality business. Q. Okay. Let's look at the candidate report on Mr. Chin which begins at WG257 as part of Exhibit 286. Do you have that? A. I do. Q. You see on the next page that bears | 4 | issues with him, as well. He was presently base |
| in anything other than the real estate area, although he had done hotels and deals of that sort. But I I did feel as much as I liked him, I wanted to see more people. Q. On the page bearing production number WG254, there is some handwriting in the upper right. What does that say? A. Oh, he was talking about his work in the hospitality business. And I was trying to I made a note that says hospitality tied to theaters. Because theaters is a in a sense kind of a it's related to the hospitality business. Q. Okay. Let's look at the candidate report on Mr. Chin which begins at WG257 as part of Exhibit 286. Do you have that? A. I do. Q. You see on the next page that bears | 5 | basically he was operating his own private equity |
| although he had done hotels and deals of that sort. But I I did feel as much as I liked him, I wanted to see more people. Q. On the page bearing production number WG254, there is some handwriting in the upper right. What does that say? A. Oh, he was talking about his work in the hospitality business. And I was trying to I made a note that says hospitality tied to theaters. Because theaters is a in a sense kind of a it's related to the hospitality business. Q. Okay. Let's look at the candidate report on Mr. Chin which begins at WG257 as part of Exhibit 286. Do you have that? A. I do. Q. You see on the next page that bears | 6 | firm. He really hadn't had the kind of experience |
| But I I did feel as much as I liked him, I wanted to see more people. Q. On the page bearing production number WG254, there is some handwriting in the upper right. What does that say? A. Oh, he was talking about his work in the hospitality business. And I was trying to I made a note that says hospitality tied to theaters. Because theaters is a in a sense kind of a it's related to the hospitality business. Q. Okay. Let's look at the candidate report on Mr. Chin which begins at WG257 as part of Exhibit 286. Do you have that? A. I do. Q. You see on the next page that bears | 7 | in anything other than the real estate area, |
| him, I wanted to see more people. Q. On the page bearing production number WG254, there is some handwriting in the upper right. WHAT does that say? A. Oh, he was talking about his work in the hospitality business. And I was trying to I made a note that says hospitality tied to theaters. Because theaters is a in a sense kind of a it's related to the hospitality business. Q. Okay. Let's look at the candidate report on Mr. Chin which begins at WG257 as part of Exhibit 286. Do you have that? A. I do. Q. You see on the next page that bears | 8 | although he had done hotels and deals of that sort. |
| Q. On the page bearing production number WG254, there is some handwriting in the upper right. What does that say? A. Oh, he was talking about his work in the hospitality business. And I was trying to I made a note that says hospitality tied to theaters. Because theaters is a in a sense kind of a it's related to the hospitality business. Q. Okay. Let's look at the candidate report on Mr. Chin which begins at WG257 as part of Exhibit 286. Do you have that? A. I do. Q. You see on the next page that bears | 9 | But I I did feel as much as I liked |
| WG254, there is some handwriting in the upper right. What does that say? A. Oh, he was talking about his work in the hospitality business. And I was trying to I made a note that says hospitality tied to theaters. Because theaters is a in a sense kind of a it's related to the hospitality business. Q. Okay. Let's look at the candidate report on Mr. Chin which begins at WG257 as part of Exhibit 286. Do you have that? A. I do. Q. You see on the next page that bears | 10 | him, I wanted to see more people. |
| 13 What does that say? 14 A. Oh, he was talking about his work in the 15 hospitality business. And I was trying to I made 16 a note that says hospitality tied to theaters. 17 Because theaters is a in a sense kind of a 18 it's related to the hospitality business. 19 Q. Okay. Let's look at the candidate 20 report on Mr. Chin which begins at WG257 as part of 21 Exhibit 286. 22 Do you have that? 23 A. I do. 24 Q. You see on the next page that bears | 11 | Q. On the page bearing production number |
| A. Oh, he was talking about his work in the hospitality business. And I was trying to I made a note that says hospitality tied to theaters. Because theaters is a in a sense kind of a it's related to the hospitality business. Q. Okay. Let's look at the candidate report on Mr. Chin which begins at WG257 as part of Exhibit 286. Do you have that? A. I do. Q. You see on the next page that bears | 12 | WG254, there is some handwriting in the upper right. |
| hospitality business. And I was trying to I made a note that says hospitality tied to theaters. Because theaters is a in a sense kind of a it's related to the hospitality business. Q. Okay. Let's look at the candidate report on Mr. Chin which begins at WG257 as part of Exhibit 286. Do you have that? A. I do. Q. You see on the next page that bears | 13 | What does that say? |
| a note that says hospitality tied to theaters. Because theaters is a in a sense kind of a it's related to the hospitality business. Q. Okay. Let's look at the candidate report on Mr. Chin which begins at WG257 as part of Exhibit 286. Do you have that? A. I do. Q. You see on the next page that bears | 14 | A. Oh, he was talking about his work in the |
| Because theaters is a in a sense kind of a it's related to the hospitality business. Q. Okay. Let's look at the candidate report on Mr. Chin which begins at WG257 as part of Exhibit 286. Do you have that? A. I do. Q. You see on the next page that bears | 15 | hospitality business. And I was trying to I made |
| 18 it's related to the hospitality business. 19 Q. Okay. Let's look at the candidate 20 report on Mr. Chin which begins at WG257 as part of 21 Exhibit 286. 22 Do you have that? 23 A. I do. 24 Q. You see on the next page that bears | 16 | a note that says hospitality tied to theaters. |
| Q. Okay. Let's look at the candidate report on Mr. Chin which begins at WG257 as part of Exhibit 286. Do you have that? A. I do. Q. You see on the next page that bears | 17 | Because theaters is a in a sense kind of a |
| 20 report on Mr. Chin which begins at WG257 as part of 21 Exhibit 286. 22 Do you have that? 23 A. I do. 24 Q. You see on the next page that bears | 18 | it's related to the hospitality business. |
| 21 Exhibit 286. 22 Do you have that? 23 A. I do. 24 Q. You see on the next page that bears | 19 | Q. Okay. Let's look at the candidate |
| 22Do you have that?23A. I do.24Q. You see on the next page that bears | 20 | report on Mr. Chin which begins at WG257 as part of |
| A. I do. Q. You see on the next page that bears | 21 | Exhibit 286. |
| 24 Q. You see on the next page that bears | 22 | Do you have that? |
| | 23 | A. I do. |
| 25 production number WG258 there's some handwriting? | 24 | Q. You see on the next page that bears |
| | 25 | production number WG258 there's some handwriting? |

Page 353 Yes. 1 Α. At the bottom what does the handwriting 2 Q. 3 say? At the bottom it says -- this is 4 Yeah. Α. a restructuring guy. His emphasis was really more 5 on companies that are in trouble. He was -- he was 6 a very -- you know, he was a good candidate, but his 7 skills were directed more toward coming in and being 8 9 a -- a business doctor. Okay. And in the left-hand margin, what 10 Q. 11 does that handwritten note say? "Too high." That relates to 12 Α. compensation. I -- whatever was in that column 13 looked to me that it was way out of anything that 14 RDI would be offering any permanent C.E.O. 15 16 Q. Did you have that thought about the compensation for any candidates other than Mr. Chin? 17 I don't recall right now whether I did 18 Α. 19 or not. Okay. Let's go to the candidate report 20 Q. 21 for Mr. Sheridan, it begins on WG267 of Exhibit 386. The next page 268 has some handwriting 22 in the upper right-hand margin. 23 24 What does that say? 25 Α. "Where are you from?"

Page 354 Do you have any idea what that meant? 1 Q. I was trying to find out what part 2 Α. Yes. of the country he was from, because he went to the 3 University of Michigan Law School and -- and the 4 University of Michigan undergraduate, and I was 5 wondering whether he was from Michigan. 6 7 You don't have many notes with respect Q. to Mr. Sheridan. 8 Do you recall what impression you had 9 after you interviewed him? 10 Well, I remember my impression changed. Α. 11 12 At first I was a little dubious that a lawyer could be coming in and be the right kind of person for the 13 14job. But after talking to him I was -- I saw 15 that he had a great deal of good experience and 16 17 seemed to have been performing very well in the areas that he had been trained in. 18 So at the conclusion of his interview 19 0. did you think he was in the hunt? 20 Α. Yes. 21 And was that true for each of the four ο. 22 candidates except for Mr. Chin? 23 I believe there were -- I think that 24 Α. there were two or three of them that I liked better 25



Page 355 than others. And if I had prioritize them, I would 1 put Mr. Sheridan and I think maybe Mr. Brooks are 2 two of the ones that I thought were the better of 3 4 the two. Okay. Did you meet Mr. Clayton? That 5 Q. is the fifth candidate --6 Not at this -- not at that session. 7 Ι Α. think we had a separate meeting later on with 8 Mr. Clayton. I'm not certain. 9 What were your impressions of 10 Q. 11 Mr. Clayton? As I sit here right now I can't recall 12 Α. any particulars of that -- of that meeting, of that 13 14 interview. Q. Did you also meet a candidate by the 15 name of Martin Caverly? 16 Α. Yes. 17 When did you meet him? 18 Q. I don't remember when, but I do remember 19 Α. 20 meeting him. I believe he came in later at a subsequent session. 21 Now, he came in in December, correct? Q. 22 I believe that's right. I think he 23 Α. could not make the original schedule in -- in 24 25November.

| | Page 356 Q. Did Ellen Cotter participate in the |
|--|---|
| 1 | _ |
| 2 | interviews on Friday the 13th of any or all of |
| 3 | Brooks, Cruse, Chin and Sheridan? |
| 4 | A. No. |
| 5 | Q. Why not, if you know? |
| 6 | A. Yes. At the beginning as we were about |
| 7 | to begin our interviewing session we all arrived at |
| 8 | the company, Ellen came into the room and said that |
| 9 | she had decided that she was going to throw her hat |
| 10 | into the ring for this job; and she felt that given |
| 11 | that, it would be unethical and improper for her to |
| 12 | be involved in the search committee. |
| 13 | Q. What was the discussion that ensued, if |
| 14 | any? |
| 15 | A. I believe that all of us my rec |
| | A. I Delleve that dil of ab my 100 |
| 16 | my my response and I know Doug's was that we |
| 16 17 | |
| | my my response and I know Doug's was that we |
| 17 | my my response and I know Doug's was that we agree we don't think she should be involved in the |
| 17 18 | my my response and I know Doug's was that we agree we don't think she should be involved in the search committee if she, herself, is going to be a |
| 17 18 19 | my my response and I know Doug's was that we agree we don't think she should be involved in the search committee if she, herself, is going to be a candidate. |
| 17 18 19 20 | <pre>my my response and I know Doug's was that we agree we don't think she should be involved in the search committee if she, herself, is going to be a candidate. Q. What else, if anything else, was</pre> |
| 17 18 19 20 21 | <pre>my my response and I know Doug's was that we agree we don't think she should be involved in the search committee if she, herself, is going to be a candidate. Q. What else, if anything else, was discussed about the search committee or the search</pre> |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 | <pre>my my response and I know Doug's was that we agree we don't think she should be involved in the search committee if she, herself, is going to be a candidate. Q. What else, if anything else, was discussed about the search committee or the search in view of Ellen's announcement that she was going</pre> |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | <pre>my my response and I know Doug's was that we agree we don't think she should be involved in the search committee if she, herself, is going to be a candidate. Q. What else, if anything else, was discussed about the search committee or the search in view of Ellen's announcement that she was going to be a candidate?</pre> |

Page 357 Do you recall anything at any subsequent 1 Q. point in time prior to the decision to select Ellen? 2 MR. TAYBACK: Object to the form of the 3 4 question. MR. FERRARIO: I'll object to the extent 5 it calls for attorney-client communications. 6 MR. RHOW: Do you have --7 THE WITNESS: I can't really recall 8 anything else about that, about Ellen, her role in 9 the search committee or anything else. 10 11 BY MR. KRUM: Did you or anyone else ask her when she 12 Q. had decided to be a candidate? 13 No. 14 Α. 15 Q. Did you or anyone else ask her when she first considered being a candidate? 16 17Α. No. Did you or anyone else ask her why she 18 Q. had not disclosed prior to the day of candidate 19 interviews that she was a candidate? 20 Well, I believe in making her statement 21 Α. 22 to the search committee members other than herself, she indicated that she had just decided that she was 23 24 going to do it. So your -- your memory is that when she 25 Q.

Page 358 announced before the first candidate interview at or 1 about 8:30 in the morning on November 13, 2015, that 2 3 she had been decided -- she had decided to be a candidate that she also indicated that she had just 4 decided or words to that effect? 5 Words to that effect. 6 Α. And as best you can recall, what did she 7 Q. say in that respect? 8 Just the -- all I can remember is the 9 Α. notion that she said she had decided that she wanted 10 to give it a try, and so she didn't think it would 11 be proper for her to be on -- working with us on the 12 search committee anymore. 13 But the question I was asking was 14 0. Okay. about what's your best recollection as to what she 15 16 had said about when she had decided? I can't recall actually what she said 17 Α. 18 about that. And ---19 Q. My impression was that she had just 20 Α. 21 decided it. That's my impression. What's the basis for that impression? 22 Q. 23 Well, I don't know that. I can't give Α. 24 you any basis for it. Okay. Was there any discussion at that 25 Q.

> Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com

> > JA972

| | 1 | Page 360 remember having thought about that. |
|---|----|---|
| | 2 | BY MR. KRUM: |
| | 3 | Q. Did you or, to your knowledge, |
| | 4 | Mr. McEachern seek the advice of counsel with |
| | 5 | respect to the conduct of the C.E.O. search at any |
| | 6 | point in time? |
| | 7 | A. No. |
| | 8 | Q. What happened next after the four |
| | 9 | candidate interviews of Friday, November 13, 2015? |
| | 10 | A. After that after that there was a |
| | 11 | another candidate that was proposed by Korn Ferry. |
| | 12 | And I believe we had a subsequent session with |
| | 13 | Mr. Caverly. As I recall, he came in at a different |
| | 14 | time. |
| | 15 | And then we had to interview Ellen. |
| | 16 | So there was a subsequent one or two |
| | 17 | subsequent interview sessions sometime in December. |
| | 18 | One of them was done by Skype and one with the |
| AEAC000000 | 19 | the new candidate, which Korn Ferry had recommended |
| 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 20 | was in New York, was running a privately-owned |
| | 21 | hotel, had been running it. And we interviewed that |
| eroeroeroe E | 22 | gentleman on Skype. |
| | 23 | Q. Do you recall his name? |
| | 24 | A. No. |
| | 25 | Q. Did it begin with a D? |
| | | |

Page 361 Could have. Α. 1 Okay. I'm sorry. I don't have the name 2 Q. 3 at hand. And what were your impressions of that 4 candidate? 5 I thought the candidate was a --was 6 Α. good. I think it would have been better to have the 7 8 interview in person where you get a better -- can see better the movements and look into their eyes 9 and get a better feel for it. 10 It wasn't -- I don't think the interview 11 on Skype was as good as a personal interview. He 12 had the camera turned a little funny and it 13 wasn't -- wasn't as good. 14 When -- when relative to the other two Ο. 15 candidate interviews that occurred after 16 November 13, 2015, was Ellen interviewed? 17 Ellen was interviewed I believe after 18 Α. the Skype interview in -- with the fellow in 19 New York, and then we had Ellen come in -- it could 20 have been the same day as the -- as the Reading 21 22 Christmas party. And we interviewed Ellen -- I think she 23 was the last candidate we interviewed. 24 Who -- who is the "we"? You --25 Q.

| 1 | Page 363 If I recall, he wasn't too aggressive |
|----|--|
| 2 | during that interview session. |
| 3 | Q. With respect to the interview of Ellen |
| 4 | Cotter that occurred in December, perhaps on the day |
| 5 | of the Reading holiday party, how long did that |
| 6 | last? |
| 7 | A. My guess is it I'm mean I'm just |
| 8 | trying to put it the exact time, I guess, is |
| 9 | about 45 minutes. |
| 10 | Q. Okay. Who led that interview? |
| 11 | A. I did. |
| 12 | Q. What did you cover? What were the |
| 13 | topics you covered? |
| 14 | A. Doug when I say I led it, I think it |
| 15 | was really Doug and myself. He we covered all kinds |
| 16 | of things; I mean what prior involvement, what she |
| 17 | saw, what her future thinking was about the future |
| 18 | of the company, how she saw her shortcomings. |
| 19 | We went through the whole gamut of of |
| 20 | the same kinds of questions that we asked the |
| 21 | others. The only difference with Ellen was that we |
| 22 | had had 20 years of prior experience dealing with |
| 23 | her. We knew a lot about her. |
| 24 | Q. So what did that what did that mean? |
| 25 | That there was less in the interview learning about |

,

| 1 | Page 368 Q. And how long did those discussions last? |
|----|---|
| 2 | A. I would say they lasted 30 minutes. |
| 3 | Q. Who said what? |
| 4 | A. Well, I was actually the one that said |
| 5 | after listening to Ellen, thinking about it, and |
| 6 | looking at the prior candidates, even though they |
| 7 | were all good, that she had probably made the most |
| 8 | sense for where we were at this time. Because she |
| 9 | had a great reputation, the people liked her at the |
| 10 | company. |
| 11 | We all enjoyed our own we all thought |
| 12 | highly of her, every one of us. She is intelligent. |
| 13 | She had the kind of a personality that could help |
| 14 | get through some of these difficulties dealing with |
| 15 | other people. |
| 16 | And she had theatrical experience. She |
| 17 | was willing to bring in real estate help. |
| 18 | And that this was a very tough time to |
| 19 | bring in somebody from the outside given the fact |
| 20 | that no one knew who would actually control this |
| 21 | company a year down the line. |
| 22 | And for all those reasons, you know, it |
| 23 | became apparent to me, my I just said, "This |
| 24 | makes the most sense for the company." |
| 25 | And Doug said, "You know, I agree with |

~

| | Page 369 |
|----|--|
| 1 | you." |
| 2 | Q. That was my next question, Mr. Gould. |
| 3 | The reasons you just described, are |
| 4 | those your reasons and is that what you articulated? |
| 5 | Was that what you and Mr. McEachern together |
| 6 | articulated or |
| 7 | A. Most of them were my were my |
| 8 | statements, but Doug did add a few of his own. And |
| 9 | I probably incorporated some of his statements in |
| 10 | there. |
| 11 | Now, before we got into too much detail, |
| 12 | the question was raised about Margaret leaving |
| 13 | because she was she is Ellen's sister. And, you |
| 14 | know, both Doug and I said, "I don't think we need |
| 15 | to do that." |
| 16 | I forget whether Margaret did excuse |
| 17 | herself or not. I don't remember whether she did. |
| 18 | But from my standpoint it was just clear in my mind |
| 19 | that this was the best solution. |
| 20 | Q. What did Margaret say, if anything, |
| 21 | during that discussion among the three of you? |
| 22 | A. Margaret didn't really say too much. |
| 23 | She was she I think Doug and I did most of the |
| 24 | talking. |
| 25 | Q. Did Margaret exhibit any response to |
| | |

Page 402 meetings. 1 And in point of fact the executive 2 Q. committee held meetings and conducted business, 3 correct? 4 It did. 5 Α. At any point in time in or after June of 6 Q. 2015, to your knowledge did the company ever 7 disclose in an 8-K or otherwise the changes to the 8 composition and/or the function of the executive 9 committee of the RDI board of directors? 10 I don't recall. I can't remember it. Α. 11 Did you ever have any discussions with 12 Q. anybody regarding the subject of whether the company 13 could or should make a disclosure of any type 14 regarding the changes to the composition and/or the 15 function of the executive committee of the RDI board 16 of directors? 17 I don't remember that discussion. Ι Α. 18 know at each of our meetings we had more lawyers 19 than directors. And I think we left that subject up 20 to the lawyers to do -- to decide whether there 21 should be a filing made on it. 22 Well, when you say that, that you think Q. 23 you left that subject up to the lawyers, do you 24 actually recall a discussion in which the conclusion 25

Page 403 was to leave that subject, meaning whether the 1 company could or should make a disclosure regarding 2 the new members or the new function of both of the 3 executive committee, to the lawyers? 4 Α. No. 5 That's just your surmise looking 6 Q. backwards as what might have happened? 7 That's usually what would happen with Α. 8 these meetings on questions of disclosure and things 9 like that, yes. 10 And by the lawyers, to whom are you Q. 11 referring? 12 The lawyers for the company. Ά. 13 Ellis --Q. 14 Bill Ellis, Craig Tompkins and then Α. 15 outside counsel, as well. We usually had outside 16 Or Mike Bonner would be at almost every counsel. 17 He was a very good securities lawyer. meeting. 18 I'm not asking you who said what. I'm Q. 19 just asking whether it happened. 20 Did you ever have any discussions with 21 Mike Bonner about the executive committee? 22 Α. No. 23 Did you ever have any discussions with Ο. 24 him about S.E.C. filings? Made by the company, of 25

| Γ | 1 | Page 405 previous. I don't mean to do so. | |
|---------------|----|---|-------|
| | 2 | Either during the conversation well, | 0.000 |
| | 3 | during the conversation following Ellen Cotter's | |
| | 4 | interview, who said what, if anything, about Korn | |
| | 5 | Ferry? | |
| | 6 | A. We did discuss this earlier, but my | |
| | 7 | recollection was at the time that that somebody | |
| | 8 | said, "Well, we if she's our preferred candidate, | |
| | 9 | then, you know, we can probably tell Korn Ferry | |
| | 10 | until we decide or the board decides this thing, | |
| | 11 | let's not have them incur any more expense doing | |
| | 12 | what they were doing with respect to the other | |
| | 13 | candidates. Let's see if we can keep this down | |
| | 14 | the expense down." | |
| 8.000000 (NDN | 15 | Q. What are the annual revenues of RDI? | |
| | 16 | MR. TAYBACK: Objection. Vague as to | |
| | 17 | time. | |
| | 18 | BY MR. KRUM: | |
| | 19 | Q. In 2015 or any other time that you can | |
| | 20 | identify? | |
| | 21 | A. Well, several several hundred | |
| | 22 | million. | |
| | 23 | Q. And what was the expense that would have | |
| | 24 | been saved by having Korn Ferry stand down? | |
| | 25 | A. It was, you know, maybe 50 \$50,000. | |
| | | | _ |

÷

| | | Page 406 | |
|------|----|--|-------|
| ſ | 1 | It doesn't seem like much, but I don't | |
| | 2 | throw money in the street unless I have to. | |
| | 3 | Especially when it's other people's money. | |
| | 4 | Q. Do you recall that that the Korn | |
| | 5 | Ferry materials provided to the board of directors | |
| | 6 | indicated that Korn Ferry would make its proprietary | |
| | 7 | assessment of finalists including the internal | |
| | 8 | candidates? | |
| | 9 | A. I do remember something like that, yes. | |
| | 10 | Q. Did you have any discussions with | 60000 |
| | 11 | McEachern and/or Margaret Cotter about whether to | |
| | 12 | follow through with the process that had been | |
| | 13 | described to the full board previously by having | |
| | 14 | these assessments done or by having the board | |
| | 15 | determine whether to do so? | |
| | 16 | A. Well, at that point the internal | |
| | 17 | candidates had dropped out. And so there would be | |
| | 18 | no need to do assessments of them. | |
| | 19 | And I don't and I don't I think | |
| | 20 | all of us felt that we didn't need an independent | |
| | 21 | assessment of Ellen because we knew her so well. | |
| lean | 22 | Q. By the way, how do you know that Wayne | |
| | 23 | Smith dropped out? | |
| | 24 | A. I was told at some point that I | |
| | 25 | forget by whom, that following Ellen's announcement, | |
| | | | |

Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com

~

Page 423 I'm not certain. Α. 1 Was this letter -- when you say this Q. 2 letter was public, was this distributed as part of a 3 press release? 4 It clearly went out to the employees and Α. 5 others at the company, but I'm not -- I don't know 6 whether it went out as a press release or not. 7 Did you see drafts of this letter? Q. 8 I don't recall. Α. 9 When you say you're not certain who Q. 10 drafted it, do you have an understanding or 11 expectation based on some other experience? 12 Well, should I surmise? Α. 13 MR. RHOW: No. 14 BY MR. KRUM: 15 If you have a --Q. 16 If have no understanding. Α. 17 Okay. If you have a basis, I am 18 Q. entitled to hearing it. But if you're simply 19 surmising as you sit here today, I don't need to 20 hear that. 21 Okay. I don't have a basis as to who Α. 22 prepared it. 23 When did the board meeting occur with 0. 24 respect to the selection of the permanent C.E.O.? 25

Page 424 I believe it was in the first week of 1 Α. January. First -- first ten days. 2 Did someone make a presentation on Q. 3 behalf of the C.E.O. search committee? 4 Α. Yes. I did. 5 Was it a -- did you have notes or did Q. 6 you have a written presentation that you used? 7 I basically went through what we had 8 Α. done and presented to the board what had happened 9 and the reasons why we selected Ellen as the 10 preferred candidate to recommend. 11 And then I don't believe I had prepared 12 notes. I just did it off the cuff. 13 Was there any discussion? Q. 14 Α. Yes. 15 Excluding any comments that Jim Cotter, Q. 16 Jr., made or any responses to those comments, was 17 there any discussion? 18 Yes, there was. Α. 19 Ed Kane said he agreed, right? Q. 20 My -- my recollection is that's right. Α. 21 Did he explain why? 22 Q. I don't remember that he did. Ά. 23 Okay. What else was said by anyone as Q. 24 best you can recall in terms of the discussion about 25

Page 431 1 and Korn Ferry personnel? Yes. 2 Α. Did that occur -- okay. Q. 3 Do you see in the last paragraph of that 4 page that continues over onto the second page, it 5 indicates that on December 17th the committee 6 elected you to serve as the committee's chairman? 7 Yes. 8 Α. What did you do as chairman of this Q. 9 C.E.O. search committee? 10 I ran the -- well, the meetings, and --Α. 11 and I also issued the letter, made the report to the 12 board and then issued the -- the letter to the 13 employees. 14 And the meetings to which you're Q. 15 referring were on December 17th and the telephonic 16 meeting on December 29th? 17 Let me see here. It would be the Α. 18 meeting, yes, on December 17th and the telephonic 19 meeting on the 29th and the letter that went out. 20 Is this correct that the committee --21 Q. the C.E.O. search committee had a meeting on 22 December 17th at 4:00 P.M.? 23 MR. RHOW: Bottom of page two. 24 THE WITNESS: Yes. My recollection --25

| | | Page 432 |
|---|----|---|
| | 1 | my recollection is that it is correct. |
| | 2 | BY MR. KRUM: |
| | 3 | Q. Was that in person? |
| | 4 | A. Yes. I believe I believe we that |
| | 5 | was the day of the that might have been the day |
| | 6 | of the Christmas party. |
| | 7 | Q. Directing your attention to what's |
| | 8 | labeled as page three of seven, and that is of the |
| | 9 | C.E.O. search committee report, it's actually the |
| | 10 | fourth page of Exhibit 313, do you see that it says |
| | 11 | the committee discussed among other things, and so |
| | 12 | forth, and then it lists six lengthy bullet points? |
| | 13 | A. Yes. |
| LEARE ADDRESS | 14 | Q. Take such time as you need to review |
| | 15 | those. |
| ineder and the local dates | 16 | My question is does that fairly and |
| Carbon Cardo | 17 | accurately describe what the committee discussed on |
| | 18 | the 17th of December? |
| the state and the state of the | 19 | A. Generally, yes. |
| XAMOULOOCA | 20 | Q. And when you say "generally," is that a |
| | 21 | qualification that you |
| 000000000000 | 22 | A. No. It's just that I can't remember |
| 00000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 23 | every specific aspect of it, but in general that's |
| | 24 | my recollection of what was discussed. |
| 900 | 25 | Q. Directing your attention to the third |
| | | |

| 1 | Page 433 bullet point that begins with the words "The |
|----|--|
| 2 | benefits and detriments of the selection of Ellen |
| 3 | Cotter as the committee's recommended candidate, " do |
| 4 | you recall anything other than what's discussed |
| 5 | there strike that. |
| 6 | Do you recall anything other than what's |
| 7 | listed there being discussed by the committee with |
| 8 | respect to Ellen as a candidate? |
| 9 | A. I believe that one other factor there |
| 10 | was that having Ellen selected would create problems |
| 11 | with one of the major shareholders, Jim, Jr. |
| 12 | Q. Okay. |
| 13 | A. Which was brought up. |
| 14 | Q. Anything else? |
| 15 | A. No. |
| 16 | Q. Directing your attention to the fourth |
| 17 | bullet point that refers to Korn Ferry's |
| 18 | recommendation about moving forward with the |
| 19 | assessment process for Ellen Cotter, Dan Sheridan |
| 20 | and Marty Caverly |
| 21 | A. Yes. |
| 22 | Q what do you recall, if anything, |
| 23 | being discussed about that other than the preclusion |
| 24 | to not do so? |
| 25 | A. Well, that because just generally |
| | |

.

| | Page 442 |
|----------------------|--|
| 1 | Exhibit 391 does not reference any |
| 2 | actions or observations of the special nominating |
| 3 | committee with respect to Mr. Storey not being |
| 4 | renominated, correct? |
| 5 | A. Correct. |
| 6 | Q. Nor does it make any mention of the fact |
| 7 | that Ellen and Margaret Cotter who purported to |
| 8 | control and vote approximately 70 percent of the |
| 9 | voting stock had taken the position that they would |
| 10 | not vote to reelect him? |
| 11 | A. On that point I don't know whether they |
| 12 | had taken that position. I had heard something to |
| 13 | that effect, but I don't know whether they had taken |
| 14 | that position. |
| 15 | Q. So, did it occur to you when you read |
| 16 | Exhibit 391 and the second paragraph on the third |
| 17 | page of the document that simply saying that |
| 18 | Mr. Storey had retired was omitting information that |
| 19 | some shareholder might consider to be material to |
| 20 | the circumstances of his departure from the RDI |
| 21 | board of directors? |
| 22 | A. No. I first of all, I wasn't very |
| 23 | much involved in that process at all. I didn't know |
| 22 23 24 25 | very much about it and was surprised to hear about |
| .25 | it. I think I heard it from Tim Storey primarily. |
| | |

....

| | 0.000.00000000000000000000000000000000 | |
|----------|--|--|
| | 1 | Page 443 But my knowledge of some of these things |
| ***** | 2 | about what happened occurred after the actual |
| | 3 | resignation. |
| Source C | 4 | Q. Okay. Did you ever speak to anybody |
| | 5 | about issuing a further 8-K updating the disclosure |
| | 6 | regarding the circumstances of the departure of Tim |
| | 7 | Storey from the RDI board of directors? |
| | 8 | A. No. |
| | 9 | Q. Do you recall that at one of the |
| | 10 | meetings in May or June of 2015, Mr. McEachern |
| | 11 | invited Jim Cotter to resign rather than be |
| | 12 | terminated? |
| | 13 | A. Yes. |
| | 14 | Q. And do you understand that that's how it |
| | 15 | came to pass that Mr. Storey retired, is he was |
| | 16 | given the choice of not being renominated and |
| | 17 | whatever consequences, if any, flowed from that or, |
| | 18 | quote, retiring? |
| | 19 | A. I come to I've come to learn that. |
| | 20 | And I don't know how much of that I knew at the |
| | 21 | time, because I was kept out of that process. |
| | 22 | Q. Directing your attention, Mr. Gould, to |
| | 23 | the three paragraphs on the third page of |
| | 24 | Exhibit 391 starting with the word Dr. Codding, do |
| | 25 | you see those? |
| | | |

Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com

.



.

| _ | | $D_{2} \sim 140$ | |
|------|----|--|---|
| ſ | 1 | Cotter-related entities? Page 449 | |
| | 2 | A. No. | |
| | 3 | Q. To the best of your recollection, you | |
| | 4 | didn't receive a phone call from him following the | |
| | 5 | May or June meeting in which he refused to speak to | |
| | 6 | the subject at which he explained anything about his | |
| | 7 | relationship or compensation with Cotter-related | |
| | 8 | companies? | |
| | 9 | A. I can't recall that conversation. | |
| | 10 | Q. At the time you read drafts of | |
| | 11 | Exhibit 392 had you received any information, | |
| i | 12 | whether from Guy Adams or any other source, bearing | |
| | 13 | upon the subject of whether he in any respect was | |
| | 14 | financially independent or financially dependent on | |
| | 15 | Cotter family entities? | |
| erer | 16 | A. There were discussions raised by Jim | |
| | 17 | Cotter, Jr., which raised questions about | |
| | 18 | Mr. Adams's financial dependence. But there was no | |
| | 19 | hard evidence provided to anybody as to what whether | |
| | 20 | that would be. | |
| | 21 | And it had not been our practice to ask | |
| | 22 | people how much of their livelihood each | |
| | 23 | director, for example, I had never been asked by the | |
| | 24 | board or anybody else had. | |
| | 25 | So my answer was if he disclosed this | |
| | | | ~ |

| 4583038888 | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | |
|--------------|---|---|
| | 1 | Page 450 and I mentioned this at the board meeting, every |
| | 2 | director prepares a D and O questionnaire. And they |
| | 3 | disclose all these things in there. |
| | 4 | So all the directors don't have to know |
| | 5 | the personal finances of Jim, Jr., and myself, but |
| 57/24/200602 | 6 | the person collecting those D and O questionnaires |
| 10054075976 | 7 | does, and that person is a lawyer, and that person |
| 1000000000 | 8 | will then make a judgment as to whether or not |
| - | 9 | Mr. Adams is independent or not. |
| Barrane | 10 | Q. Is it your understanding, Mr. Gould, |
| | 11 | that certain of the information sought by questions |
| | 12 | in the D and O questionnaires concerns financial |
| | 13 | matters and financial dependence as measured by |
| | 14 | Exchange Securities Exchange listing rules? |
| | 15 | A. Yes. |
| | 16 | Q. Do you have an understanding as to |
| | 17 | whether that measure of independence is the same or |
| | 18 | different than the measure of independence for the |
| | 19 | purpose of related party transactions? |
| | 20 | MR. TAYBACK: Objection. Calls for a |
| | 21 | legal opinion. You're a lawyer, but still |
| | 22 | objection. |
| | 23 | THE WITNESS: Yeah. I think that's kind |
| | 24 | of a complicated question because I'm not sure that |
| | 25 | the that it calls for exactly all the information |
| | | |

.

| 1 | Page 454 to the portion that concerns Mr. Wrotniak, and you |
|----|--|
| 2 | see that that will carry over to page 17, did you |
| 3 | have any communications with anybody about whether |
| 4 | that information should be supplemented to include |
| 5 | information concerning his historical personal |
| 6 | relationship his wife's historical close personal |
| 7 | relationship with Margaret Cotter? |
| 8 | A. No. |
| 9 | Q. Did you think about that? |
| 10 | A. No. |
| 11 | Q. That is how he came to be a candidate to |
| 12 | be added to the RDI board of directors, right? |
| 13 | A. Yes. |
| 14 | MR. FERRARIO: Objection. Lacks |
| 15 | foundation. |
| 16 | MR. TAYBACK: Objection. |
| 17 | BY MR. KRUM: |
| 18 | Q. Well, when you had a meeting at your |
| 19 | office on Friday, I think it was, Ellen Cotter told |
| 20 | you Ellen Cotter told you how it was both Judy |
| 21 | Codding and Michael Wrotniak had come to be |
| 22 | candidates, right? |
| 23 | A. She did. |
| 24 | Q. And she was forthright and she told you |
| 25 | about the historical personal relationship between |
| | |

WILLIAM GOULD - 06/29/2016 Page 455 Judy Codding and Mary Cotter? 1 She did. 2 Ä. And she told you about the relationship Q. 3 between Michael Wrotniak's wife and Margaret, right? 4 She did. Α. 5 Now, directing your attention, 6 Q. Mr. Gould, back to Judy Codding's description on 7 8 page 15. Yes. 9 Α. Do you see that in the third sentence it Q. 10 11 says, "She is currently, and has since of 12 2010 been, the managing director of 13 The System of Courses, a division 14 of Pearson, P.L.C., a leading 15 education company providing 16 education products and services to 17 institutions, governments and 18 direct to individual learners"? 19 Yes. Α. 20 At that -- at the time you reviewed 21 Q. drafts of this document did you have any 22 understanding as to whether she knew or expected 23 that position to terminate? 24 No. Α. 25

Page 459 question. 1 Do you recall whether Mr. Shapiro in his 2 0. email raised the issue of whether Ms. Codding's 3 employment was going to be terminated? 4 I don't remember. Α. 5 MR. TAYBACK: Mark, when it's a 6 convenient point for you, can we just take two 7 minutes? 8 MR. KRUM: Sure. We'll be there in just 9 a couple minutes. 10 BY MR. KRUM: 11 Mr. Gould, I direct your attention to Q. 12 page 21 of Exhibit 392. And in particular to the 13 first line in the chart entitled "Amount and nature 14 of beneficial ownership." You see it says Ellen M. 15 Cotter footnotes two and eight? 16 Α. Yes. 17 And then under the class B stock column Q. 18 it says number of shares 1,173,888 and percentage 19 20 69.8? Yes. 21 Α. And of course footnotes two and eight on Q. 22 the next page, page 22, include some explanation of 23 those numbers, right? 24 Correct. 25 Α.

| r | | Page 460 |
|---|----|--|
| | 1 | Q. Did you review this information? |
| | 2 | A. No. |
| | 3 | Q. You understood at the time there were |
| | 4 | disputes with respect to who controlled certain RDI |
| | 5 | stock, such as whether it was part of the James |
| | 6 | Cotter, Sr. Trust, whether it was part of the |
| | 7 | Estate, whether it had flowed into the voting trust, |
| | 8 | whether it had poured over into the voting trust and |
| | 9 | issues of that sort, right? |
| | 10 | A. Oh, yes. |
| | 11 | Q. And so why is it that you took no steps |
| | 12 | to ascertain whether this information including as |
| | 13 | set out in footnotes two and eight on page 22 of |
| | 14 | Exhibit 392 was correct? |
| 000000000 | 15 | A. If I spent time going through this proxy |
| 000000000 | 16 | statement verifying all the facts in it, I would |
| | 17 | spend my lifetime doing it. |
| x;ap;(pdc0000 | 18 | These are not the things that directors |
| 040000000000 | 19 | look at. I look at my own facts, how they pertain |
| 2600000000 | 20 | to me, but I don't know anything I pay virtually |
| 2000000000 | 21 | no attention to what's happening in the litigation |
| Secolarcook | 22 | among the family members. |
| 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 23 | So I don't even know where to start. I |
| | 24 | don't know how many shares they own. I just know |
| 500000000000 | 25 | that the three of them control the shares of the |

Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com Page 461 stock of the company. But I don't know who owns 1 2 what shares. Well, let me ask you a different Q. 3 4 question. Did you ever hear or learn or were you 5 ever told that there was a dispute about -- or a 6 question, even, about whether any or all of the 7 Cotters could vote the class B voting stock held in 8 the name of the Jim -- James Cotter, Sr. Living 9 10 Trust? Yes, I was told that. 11 Α. And you see at footnote eight on page 22 Q. 12 of Exhibit 392, about six lines from the bottom 13 there is a discussion of the 696,080 shares of 14 class B voting stock? 15 Yes. Α. 16 Did it occur to you that if the Q. 17 information about who had the right to vote that 18 stock contained in the proxy statement was 19 erroneous, that owners of class B voting stock who 20 were not members of the Cotter family would be 21 making decisions about whether to vote, how to vote, 22 whether to act and so forth based on erroneous 23 24 information? MR. RHOW: Form of the question, 25

| ſ | 1 | Page 462 foundation. |
|---|----|---|
| | 2 | THE WITNESS: No. You know, I never |
| | 3 | really even thought about that question. I'm |
| | 4 | assuming I had assumed at the time that these |
| | 5 | the facts and legal conclusions were being attended |
| | 6 | to by the people who were most directly involved in |
| | 7 | them. And I had no involvement in them. |
| | 8 | BY MR. KRUM: |
| | 9 | Q. When you say, Mr. Gould, you had no |
| | 10 | involvement, you had no discussions with those |
| | 11 | people about these issues? |
| | 12 | A. That's correct. |
| | 13 | Q. And who were those people? |
| | 14 | A. Those people would be Craig Tompkins and |
| | 15 | Bill Ellis at the company. They would be the |
| | 16 | individuals, Jim Cotter, Jr., Margaret and Ellen, |
| | 17 | and the outside counsel, Mike Bonner and others who |
| - | 18 | helped prepare the the proxy statement. |
| | 19 | Q. Okay. Well, there were disputes between |
| | 20 | Ellen and Margaret on the one hand |
| | 21 | A. Jim. |
| | 22 | Q and Jim_r , Jr. on the other hand on |
| | 23 | those issues, right? |
| | 24 | A. Correct. |
| | 25 | MR. FERRARIO: That's what it says. |
| | | |

Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com

ł

1

| | Page 467 |
|----|--|
| 1 | A. Yes. |
| 2 | Q. And that it includes in the first |
| 3 | paragraph under the words "Change of control of |
| 4 | registrant" a description of, among other shares, |
| 5 | shares that are reflected in the company's stock |
| 6 | register as held in the name of James J. Cotter, |
| 7 | Sr.? |
| 8 | A. Yes. |
| 9 | Q. And was your view of this the same as |
| 10 | the view that you articulated with respect to |
| 11 | information of this nature as included in the proxy, |
| 12 | meaning that it was someone else's responsibility? |
| 13 | A. Yes. |
| 14 | MR. KRUM: Ekwan, you don't have the |
| 15 | documents that were marked yesterday, do you? |
| 16 | MR. RHOW: I don't. |
| 17 | MR. KRUM: Okay. Here's what I'm going |
| 18 | do, and if it's okay, Ekwan, instead of looking at |
| 19 | the document |
| 20 | MR. RHOW: That's fine. |
| 21 | MR. KRUM: I'm just going to show him |
| 22 | one that has my |
| 23 | MR. FERRARIO: Are you looking at |
| 24 | yesterday's |
| 25 | MR. KRUM: Yes. 347 is the document |
| | |

.

| ſ | 1 | Page 488 recollection? |
|-------|---|---|
| | 2 | A. Well, the proposal of the new two |
| | 3 | candidates to me and I think to Jim, Jr., was done |
| | 4 | without a great deal of public knowledge. I did not |
| | 5 | know the process was even going on until that |
| | 6 | meeting in my office, I believe it was on a Friday, |
| | 7 | with Craig and Ellen where they informed me of what |
| | 8 | had been happening. |
| | 9 | Q. And that was the Friday two days before |
| | 10 | you received this email from Jim, right? |
| | 11 | A. I believe so, yes. |
| i | 12 | Q. I direct your attention, Mr. Gould, to |
| | 13 | the top of the second page of Exhibit 398. |
| | 14 | Do you see that Mr. Cotter suggests that |
| | 15 | the board discuss the qualifications of board |
| | 16 | candidates? |
| | 17 | A. Yes, I do. |
| 00000 | 18 | Q. Did you agree with that observation? |
| | 19 | A. Well, there is some truth in the |
| | 20 | observation that ordinarily boards decide on |
| | 21 | candidates to some extent based on their |
| | 22 | qualifications and experience. |
| | 23 | But in this case there are a number of |
| | 24 | other factors that also were in play given the fact |
| | 25 | that, you know, we had a conflict among the the |
| - | - Contraction of the second | |



Page 489 directors and that unless we made some decisions 1 going forward, the company would continue to be 2 involved in this ongoing dispute as to almost 3 4 everything. Okay. And how did that consideration 5 Q. impact the -- whether or not the board should have 6 discussions about qualifications of candidates to be 7 added to the board? 8 Well, that's -- that's one of the ģ Α. factors mentioned. And the other factor is that the 10 board become constituted in a way that will help, 11 you know, project the company into the future and 12 have the confidence of the C.E.O. of the company. 13 And that was another factor that was 14 important to the directors -- or I should say it was 15 16 important to me. I mean at this point this company had 17 been involved in dispute after dispute after 18 dispute. Many of Jim's points -- Jim, Jr.'s points 19 as a general principle were valid, but there was 20 also the factor of trying to get this company back 21 on track. And I think that's what I was concerned 22 about in approving the two new directors. 23 Did you have any discussions with the 24 ο. so-called special nominating committee about whether 25



EXHIBIT 43

| | 1 | (9) Responding Party is conducting discovery and an ongoing investigation of |
|--|----|---|
| | 2 | the facts and law relating to this action, including certain of the Requests. |
| | 3 | Responding Party's objections and responses are based on the present |
| | 4 | knowledge, information and belief of Responding Party, as well as the |
| | 5 | documents in Responding Party's possession, custody or control. For these |
| | 6 | reasons, among others, the objections and responses provided are made |
| | 7 | without prejudice to Responding Party's right to produce evidence of |
| | 8 | subsequently discovered facts or to supplement, modify or otherwise |
| | 9 | change or amend the objections and responses or to rely on additional |
| | 10 | evidence in pretrial proceedings and trial. Responding Party expressly |
| 0 | 11 | reserves the right to amend, supplement, or modify these objections and |
| llte 600 | 12 | responses. |
| 3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Sulte 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996 | 13 | REQUESTS FOR ADMISSION |
| 3993 Howard Hughes Pkw, Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996 | 14 | REQUEST NO. 1 |
| ard Hu NV 89. | 15 | Admit that William Gould is not liable for the termination of James J. Cotter, Jr. |
| 3 Howa Vegas, | 16 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 1 |
| 399 Las | 17 | Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to |
| R | 18 | Request No. 1 as follows: Responding Party denies Request No. 1. |
| Ž3 | 19 | REQUEST NO. 2 |
| | 20 | Admit that William Gould did not vote for the termination of James J. Cotter, Jr |
| ×2 | 21 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 2 |
| <u> </u> | 22 | Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to |
| | 23 | Request No. 2 as follows: Responding Party admits Request No. 2. |
| | 24 | REQUEST NO. 3 |
| | 25 | Admit that William Gould did not draft the June 18, 2015 Form 8K. |
| | 26 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 3 |
| | 27 | |
| | 28 | |
| | | 7706131_2 3 |
| | | |
| | | |

i

Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to 1 2 Request No. 3 as follows: Responding Party presently lacks information sufficient to admit or 3 deny Request No. 3, and on that basis denies Request No. 3. 4 **REQUEST NO. 4** 5 Admit that William Gould did not approve the June 18, 2015 Form 8K. 6 **RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 4** 7 Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to 8 Request No. 4 as follows: Responding Party presently lacks information sufficient to admit or 9 deny Request No. 4, and on that basis denies Request No. 4. 10 **REQUEST NO. 5** Admit that William Gould did not draft the October 13, 2015 Form 8-K. 11 12 **RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 5** Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to 13 Request No. 5 as follows: Responding Party presently lacks information sufficient to admit or 14 15 deny Request No. 5, and on that basis denies Request No. 5. **REQUEST NO. 6** 16 17 Admit that William Gould did not approve the October 13, 2015 Form 8-K. 18 **RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 6** 19 Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to 20 Request No. 6 as follows: Responding Party presently lacks information sufficient to admit or 21 deny Request No. 6, and on that basis denies Request No. 6. 22 **REQUEST NO. 7** 23 Admit that William Gould does not determine whether the Company files a Form 8-K. **RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 7** 24 Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to 25 Request No. 7 as follows: Responding Party admits Request No. 7. 26 **REQUEST NO. 8** 27 28 4 7706131 2

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

EWIS ROCO

| 1 | Admit that William Gould did not participate in any decision whether to file a Form 8-K | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| 2 | with respect to the Executive Committee. | | |
| 3 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 8 | | |
| 4 | Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to | | |
| 5 | Request No. 8 as follows: Responding Party presently lacks information sufficient to admit or | | |
| 6 | deny Request No. 8, and on that basis denies Request No. 8. | | |
| 7 | REQUEST NO. 9 | | |
| 8 | Admit that William Gould did not draft the June 15, 2015 press release. | | |
| 9 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 9 | | |
| 10 | Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to | | |
| 11 | Request No. 9 as follows: Responding Party presently lacks information sufficient to admit or | | |
| 12 | deny Request No. 9, and on that basis denies Request No. 9. | | |
| 13 | REQUEST NO. 10 | | |
| 14 | Admit that William Gould did not approve the June 15, 2015 press release. | | |
| 15 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 10 | | |
| 16 | Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to | | |
| 17 | Request No. 10 as follows: Responding Party presently lacks information sufficient to admit or | | |
| 18 | deny Request No. 10, and on that basis denies Request No. 10. | | |
| 19 | REQUEST NO. 11 | | |
| 20 | Admit that Gould was not a member of the nominating committee, which nominated | | |
| 21 | Codding to be a Director. | | |
| 22 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 11 | | |
| 23 | Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to | | |
| 24 | Request No. 11 as follows: Responding Party admits Request No. 11. | | |
| 25 | REQUEST NO. 12 | | |
| 26 | Admit that Gould was not on the nominating committee, which nominated Wrotniak to be | | |
| 27 | a director. | | |
| 28 | | | |
| | 7706131_2 5 | | |

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

Lewis Roco

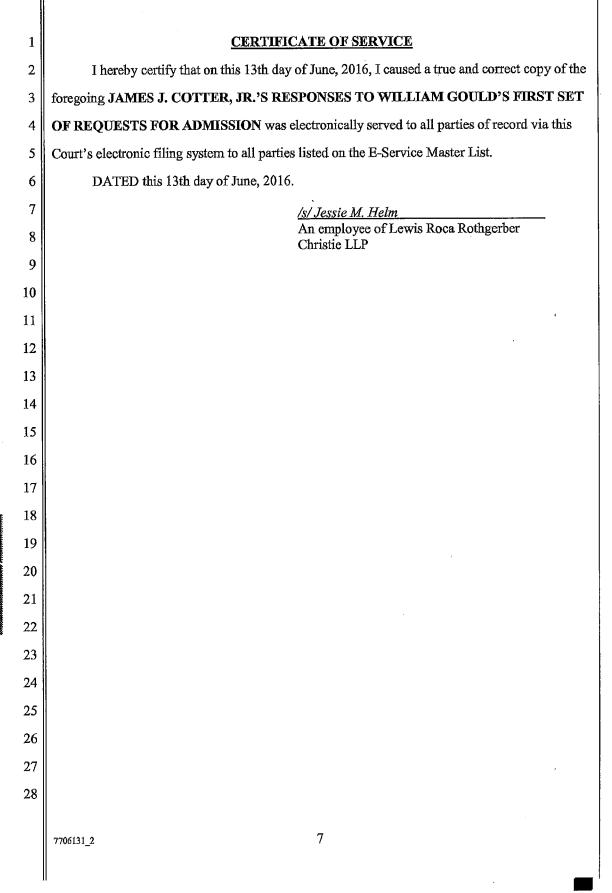
ï

JA823

| ĺ | |
|----|--|
| | |
| 1 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 12 |
| 2 | Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to |
| 3 | Request No. 12 as follows: Responding Party admits Request No. 12. |
| 4 | REQUEST NO. 13 |
| 5 | Admit that Gould did not draft the October 20, 2015 Proxy Statement. |
| 6 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 13 |
| 7 | Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to |
| 8 | Request No. 13 as follows: Responding Party admits Request No. 13. |
| 9 | REQUEST NO. 14 |
| 10 | Admit that Gould did not approve the October 20, 2015 Proxy Statement. |
| 11 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 14 |
| 12 | Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to |
| 13 | Request No. 14 as follows: Responding Party presently lacks information sufficient to admit or |
| 14 | deny Request No. 14, and on that basis denies Request No. 14. |
| 15 | REQUEST NO. 15 |
| 16 | Admit that Ellen Cotter is qualified to be CEO of RDI. |
| 17 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 15 |
| 18 | Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to |
| 19 | Request No. 15 as follows: Responding Party presently lacks information sufficient to admit or |
| 20 | deny Request No. 15, and on that basis denies Request No. 15. |
| 21 | DATED this 13th day of June, 2016. |
| 22 | LEWIS ROCA ROTHGERBER CHRISTIE LLP |
| 23 | |
| 24 | <u>/s/ Mark G. Krum</u> Mark G. Krum (Nevada Bar No. 10913) |
| 25 | 3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 |
| 26 | Las Vegas, NV 89169-5958 (702) 949-8200 |
| 27 | Attorneys for Plaintiff |
| 28 | James J. Cotter, Jr. |
| | 7706131_2 6 |

.

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996



3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

AIS ROCO

EXHIBIT 32

| | | ELECTRONICALLY SERVED 06/13/2016 05:09:33 PM |
|--|---|---|
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | | T COURT VTY, NEVADA CASE NO.: A-15-719860-B DEPT. NO. XI Coordinated with: |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | vs. MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN COTTER, GUY ADAMS, EDWARD KANE, DOUGLAS McEACHERN, TIMOTHY STOREY, WILLIAM GOULD, and DOES 1 through 100, inclusive, Defendants. and READING INTERNATIONAL, INC., a Nevada corporation, Nominal Defendant. | Case No. P-14-082942-E Dept. No. XI Jointly Administered JAMES J. COTTER, JR.'S RESPONSES TO WILLIAM GOULD'S FIRST SET OF REQUESTS FOR ADMISSION |
| 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 | his responses to William Gould's ("Defendant" of Admission (the "Requests"). <u>GENERA</u> Responding Party incorporates the follow and objection set forth below: (1) Responding Party objects | intiff" or "Responding Party") and hereby serves or "Propounding Party") First Set of Requests for <u>LOBJECTIONS</u> ing general objections into each specific response to the Requests to the extent they seek documents otected by (or which cannot be provided without |
| | 7706131_2 | |

LEWIS ROCO 3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 ROTHORRER CHRWSTIE Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

,

JA827

.

| 1 | | disclosing) attorney client privilege, the attorney-work product doctrine |
|------------|-----------|---|
| 2 | | and/or otherwise is privileged or protected from disclosure, including in |
| 3 | | particular communications of counsel of record for Plaintiff in this action, |
| 4 | | which communications will not be produced or logged; |
| 5 | (2) | Responding Party objects to the Requests to the extent they seek documents |
| 6 | | or information the production or disclosure of which violates any person or |
| 7 | | entity's right to privacy; |
| 8 | (3) | Responding Party objects to the Requests to the extent they seek documents |
| 9 | | or information not in Responding Party's possession, custody, or control; |
| 10 | (4) | Responding Party objects to the Requests to the extent they seek documents |
| 1 1 | | or information within the possession or control of the Propounding Party, or |
| 12 | | seeks documents or information which is publicly available and/or which |
| 13 | | otherwise is uniquely or equally available to the Propounding Party; |
| 14 | (5) | Responding Party objects to the Requests to the extent they seek |
| 15 | | information or documents that constitute or disclose confidential, |
| 16 | | proprietary, or developmental commercial or business information or |
| 17 | | research, or seeks documents or information otherwise protected from |
| 18 | | disclosure; |
| 19 | (6) | Responding Party objects to the Requests to the extent they attempt or |
| 20 | | purport to impose obligations exceeding those authorized or imposed by the |
| 21 | | Nevada Rules of Civil Procedure; |
| 22 | (7) | Responding Party objects to the Requests insofar as they seek documents or |
| 23 | | information beyond the time and scope of matters at issue in the captioned |
| 24 | | action and/or which are neither relevant nor reasonably calculated to lead to |
| 25 | | the discovery of admissible evidence; and |
| 26 | (8) | Responding Party objects to the Requests because they generally are |
| 27 | | unlimited as to time, meaning that they generally provide no time frame or |
| 28 | | date range to limit the scope of documents or information requested. |
| | 7706131_2 | 2 |
| | | - |

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

.....

Lewis Roco Romerer Chastre

.

| | 1 | (9) Responding Party is conducting discovery and an ongoing investigation of |
|--|----|---|
| | 2 | the facts and law relating to this action, including certain of the Requests. |
| | 3 | Responding Party's objections and responses are based on the present |
| | 4 | knowledge, information and belief of Responding Party, as well as the |
| | 5 | documents in Responding Party's possession, custody or control. For these |
| | 6 | reasons, among others, the objections and responses provided are made |
| | 7 | without prejudice to Responding Party's right to produce evidence of |
| | 8 | subsequently discovered facts or to supplement, modify or otherwise |
| | 9 | change or amend the objections and responses or to rely on additional |
| | 10 | evidence in pretrial proceedings and trial. Responding Party expressly |
| | 11 | reserves the right to amend, supplement, or modify these objections and |
| te 600 | 12 | responses. |
| 3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996 | 13 | REQUESTS FOR ADMISSION |
| 3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy .as Vegas, NV 89169-5996 | 14 | REQUEST NO. 1 |
| rd Hug VV 891 | 15 | Admit that William Gould is not liable for the termination of James J. Cotter, Jr. |
| Howai egas, N | 16 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 1 |
| 3993 Las V | 17 | Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to |
| OH | 18 | Request No. 1 as follows: Responding Party denies Request No. 1. |
| <u>S</u> | 19 | REQUEST NO. 2 |
| Nis Ro Research | 20 | Admit that William Gould did not vote for the termination of James J. Cotter, Jr |
| N ^e | 21 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 2 |
| <u> </u> | 22 | Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to |
| | 23 | Request No. 2 as follows: Responding Party admits Request No. 2. |
| | 24 | REQUEST NO. 3 |
| | 25 | Admit that William Gould did not draft the June 18, 2015 Form 8K. |
| | 26 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 3 |
| | 27 | |
| | 28 | |
| | | |
| | | 7706131_2 3 |
| | | |

1 Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to 2 Request No. 3 as follows: Responding Party presently lacks information sufficient to admit or 3 deny Request No. 3, and on that basis denies Request No. 3. 4 **REQUEST NO. 4** 5 Admit that William Gould did not approve the June 18, 2015 Form 8K. 6 **RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 4** 7 Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to 8 Request No. 4 as follows: Responding Party presently lacks information sufficient to admit or 9 deny Request No. 4, and on that basis denies Request No. 4. 10 **REQUEST NO. 5** 11 Admit that William Gould did not draft the October 13, 2015 Form 8-K. **RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 5** 12 13 Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to 14 Request No. 5 as follows: Responding Party presently lacks information sufficient to admit or 15 deny Request No. 5, and on that basis denies Request No. 5. **REQUEST NO. 6** 16 17 Admit that William Gould did not approve the October 13, 2015 Form 8-K. **RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 6** 18 19 Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to 20 Request No. 6 as follows: Responding Party presently lacks information sufficient to admit or 21 deny Request No. 6, and on that basis denies Request No. 6. 22 **REQUEST NO. 7** 23 Admit that William Gould does not determine whether the Company files a Form 8-K. 24 **RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 7** 25 Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to 26 Request No. 7 as follows: Responding Party admits Request No. 7. 27**REQUEST NO. 8** 28 4 7706131 2

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

JA830

| 1 | Admit that William Gould did not participate in any decision whether to file a Form 8-K |
|----|--|
| 2 | with respect to the Executive Committee. |
| 3 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 8 |
| 4 | Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to |
| 5 | Request No. 8 as follows: Responding Party presently lacks information sufficient to admit or |
| 6 | deny Request No. 8, and on that basis denies Request No. 8. |
| 7 | REQUEST NO. 9 |
| 8 | Admit that William Gould did not draft the June 15, 2015 press release. |
| 9 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 9 |
| 10 | Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to |
| 11 | Request No. 9 as follows: Responding Party presently lacks information sufficient to admit or |
| 12 | deny Request No. 9, and on that basis denies Request No. 9. |
| 13 | REQUEST NO. 10 |
| 14 | Admit that William Gould did not approve the June 15, 2015 press release. |
| 15 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 10 |
| 16 | Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to |
| 17 | Request No. 10 as follows: Responding Party presently lacks information sufficient to admit or |
| 18 | deny Request No. 10, and on that basis denies Request No. 10. |
| 19 | REQUEST NO. 11 |
| 20 | Admit that Gould was not a member of the nominating committee, which nominated |
| 21 | Codding to be a Director. |
| 22 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 11 |
| 23 | Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to |
| 24 | Request No. 11 as follows: Responding Party admits Request No. 11. |
| 25 | REQUEST NO. 12 |
| 26 | Admit that Gould was not on the nominating committee, which nominated Wrotniak to be |
| 27 | a director. |
| 28 | |
| | 7706131_2 5 |

. . . .

.

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

Lewis Roco

1

JA831

| 1 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 12 | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| 2 | Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to | | |
| 3 | Request No. 12 as follows: Responding Party admits Request No. 12. | | |
| 4 | REQUEST NO. 13 | | |
| 5 | Admit that Gould did not draft the October 20, 2015 Proxy Statement. | | |
| 6 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 13 | | |
| 7 | Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to | | |
| 8 | Request No. 13 as follows: Responding Party admits Request No. 13. | | |
| 9 | REQUEST NO. 14 | | |
| 10 | Admit that Gould did not approve the October 20, 2015 Proxy Statement. | | |
| 11 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 14 | | |
| 12 | Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to | | |
| 13 | Request No. 14 as follows: Responding Party presently lacks information sufficient to admit or | | |
| 14 | deny Request No. 14, and on that basis denies Request No. 14. | | |
| 15 | REQUEST NO. 15 | | |
| 16 | Admit that Ellen Cotter is qualified to be CEO of RDI. | | |
| 17 | RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 15 | | |
| 18 | Subject to and without waiving the foregoing objections, Responding Party responds to | | |
| 19 | Request No. 15 as follows: Responding Party presently lacks information sufficient to admit or | | |
| 20 | deny Request No. 15, and on that basis denies Request No. 15. | | |
| 21 | DATED this 13th day of June, 2016. | | |
| 22 | LEWIS ROCA ROTHGERBER CHRISTIE LLP | | |
| 23 | | | |
| 24 | <u>/s/ Mark G. Krum</u> Mark G. Krum (Nevada Bar No. 10913) | | |
| 25 | 3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 | | |
| 26 | Las Vegas, NV 89169-5958 (702) 949-8200 | | |
| 27 | Attorneys for Plaintiff | | |
| 28 | James J. Cotter, Jr. | | |
| | 7706131_2 6 | | |
| | | | |

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

| | 1 | CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE |
|---|----|---|
| | 2 | I hereby certify that on this 13th day of June, 2016, I caused a true and correct copy of the |
| | 3 | foregoing JAMES J. COTTER, JR.'S RESPONSES TO WILLIAM GOULD'S FIRST SET |
| | 4 | OF REQUESTS FOR ADMISSION was electronically served to all parties of record via this |
| | 5 | Court's electronic filing system to all parties listed on the E-Service Master List. |
| | 6 | DATED this 13th day of June, 2016. |
| | 7 | /s/ Jessie M, Helm |
| | 8 | An employee of Lewis Roca Rothgerber Christie LLP |
| | 9 | |
| | 10 | |
| 0 | 11 | |
| lite 600 | 12 | |
| kwy, 51 196 | 13 | |
| ghes P 169-55 | 14 | |
| ard Hu NV 89 | 15 | |
| 3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996 | 16 | |
| 399 Las | 17 | |
| Sel | 18 | |
| <u>Š</u> | 19 | |
| <u>S</u> | 20 | |
| S E | 21 | |
| £&#</th><th>22 23</th><th></th></tr><tr><th></th><th>23 24</th><th></th></tr><tr><th></th><td>24 25</td><td></td></tr><tr><th></th><th>25 26</th><th></th></tr><tr><th></th><th>20</th><th></th></tr><tr><th></th><th>27</th><th></th></tr><tr><th></th><th>-•</th><th></th></tr><tr><th></th><th></th><th>7706131_2 7</th></tr><tr><th></th><th></th><th>l</th></tr></tbody></table> | | |

.

EXHIBIT 33

EIGHTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT 1 2 CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA 3 JAMES J. COTTER, JR., 4 derivatively on behalf of) Reading International, Inc., 5) Case No.) A-15-719860-B Plaintiff, 6 7 vs. MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN Case No. 8 Р-14-082942-Е COTTER, GUY ADAMS, EDWARD) KANE, DOUGLAS MCEACHERN, 9 TIMOTHY STOREY, WILLIAM Related and GOULD, and DOES 1 through Coordinated Cases 10 100, inclusive, 11 Defendants, 12 and 13 READING INTERNATIONAL, INC., a Nevada corporation, 14 Nominal Defendant. 15 Complete caption, next page. 16 17 18 VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF GUY ADAMS 19 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 20 FRIDAY, APRIL 29, 2016 21 VOLUME II 22 23 REPORTED BY: LORI RAYE, CSR NO. 7052 24 25 JOB NUMBER 305149

.



GUY ADAMS, VOLUME II - 04/29/2016

Page 263 THE WITNESS: My recollection was, we agreed 1 2 we would fill that board seat and that there would 3 be -- we would entertain other people for 4 consideration. BY MR. KRUM: 5 And how long thereafter was Mr. Wrotniak 6 Q. 7 proposed? Three or four weeks. 8 Α. And he was proposed by Ellen and 9 Q. 10 Margaret? 11 Α. Yes. And you personally, Mr. Adams, how did 12 Q. vou first hear about Mr. Wrotniak, was it ---13 The first time? 14 Α. 15 Q. Yes. I think Ellen mentioned it to me in her 16 Α. office just in passing. Said she had another good 17 18 candidate. What did you say in response? 19 Q. Who is he? What's his background? 20 Α. What did she say? 21 Q. Michael Wrotniak. He's a commodity 22 Α. trader in New York. He's CEO of his company. Ι 23 think she mentioned that Margaret knew him, or she 24 25 knew him. One of them knew him. And I asked, Does

GUY ADAMS, VOLUME II - 04/29/2016

| 1 | Page 264 he know about the litigation? Does he know about |
|-----|--|
| 2. | the suit between the siblings and he's still |
| 3 | willing to serve? Unlike Fehmi, is Mike Wrotniak |
| 4 | willing to serve? And she said, Yes, we told him |
| 5 | all that and he's still willing to serve. |
| _ 6 | Q. Was it your view, then, that RDI needed a |
| 7 | board member with experience in commodities |
| 8 | trading? |
| 9 | MR. SWANIS: Objection; form. |
| 10 | THE WITNESS: It didn't bother me that he had |
| 11 | commodity trading. We just lost approximately |
| 12 | \$6 billion in foreign currency exchange in |
| 13 | Australia. If we had somebody that knew more about |
| 14 | commodities trading and exchange rates, that might |
| 15 | have helped us. |
| 16 | It was interesting to me more than the |
| 17 | commodities that he was a CEO of a company. He ran |
| 18 | a company, P & L bottom line responsibility, and he |
| 19 | grew it during his career substantially. |
| 20 | BY MR. KRUM: |
| 21 | Q. How many employees did his company have? |
| 22 | MR. TAYBACK: Objection; vague. |
| 23 | You can answer. |
| 24 | THE WITNESS: I don't remember. I mean |
| 25 | /// |
| 1 | |

GUY ADAMS, VOLUME II - 04/29/2016

Page 265 BY MR. KRUM: 1 Did you ever know? 2 Q. I'd say it's less 3 Α. At some point, yes. than a hundred. Maybe over 50, something like 4 5 that. It was a private company; right? 6 Q. 7 Yes. Α. And what diligence, if any, did you do 8 Q. after that initial conversation with Ms. Cotter and 9 before the board voted to add Mr. Wrotniak? 10 MR. TAYBACK: Objection. You mean personally, 11 you, Guy Adams? 12 MR. KRUM: Yes. 13 THE WITNESS: What did I do? 14BY MR. KRUM: 15 Yes. 16 Q. I phoned him up and spoke to him. 17 Α. For how long? 18 Q. Over an hour. Α. 19 What did you say and what did he say? 20 0. I asked him to explain his background, 21 Α. where he started, where he went to school, what he 22 did, how he got his job. And the company expanded 23 quite a bit and how he did that expansion. I asked 24 him about his business. 25

| 0000000 | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | |
|---------|---|---|
| | 1 | Page 266 At one point, I knew the precise number |
| | 2 | of employees, what he grew it to and from, where |
| | 3 | most of his business was located, trading partners, |
| | 4 | countries he does with, and how long he's been in |
| | 5 | the business. And I asked him what he thought |
| | 6 | about if he had any questions about Reading. |
| | 7 | Q. Did he? |
| | 8 | A. Yeah. The only question I remember he |
| | 9 | asked that I remember, he asked about what our |
| | 10 | expansion plans were overseas. He said, Now that |
| | 11 | you've gone to Australia and New Zealand, do you |
| | 12 | have any other expansion plans? And I said, Well, |
| | 13 | not at this time. I don't know if it's ruled out, |
| | 14 | but right now we're not talking about that. |
| | 15 | Q. Well, in point of fact, the Australia and |
| | 16 | New Zealand operations were acquired; correct? |
| | 17 | A. Jim Senior went down there with nothing |
| | 18 | but a briefcase and he bought; he built, so I think |
| | 19 | no, he didn't just acquire. I think he did |
| | 20 | construct and build and acquire both. |
| | 21 | Q. Okay. Did you ask Mr. Wrotniak what |
| | 22 | experience, if any, he had with respect to real |
| | 23 | estate development? |
| | 24 | A. We talked about real estate, the New York |
| | 25 | properties, specifically, and I told him there was |
| 20000 | 010000000000000000000000000000000000000 | |

| Č0000000 | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | |
|---|---|--|
| 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 1 | Page 267 quite a bit of development going on in Australia |
| 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 2 | and New Zealand. And he talked about what he |
| 000000000 | 3 | thought about Australia and New Zealand, the |
| 000000000 | 4 | opportunity, and he said he knew the two properties |
| 2000000000 | 5 | in New York and he thought they were in Manhattan |
| 000000000 | 6 | and they were actually good pieces of real estate. |
| 0000000000 | 7 | Q. Did you ask him what experience, if any, |
| 200000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 8 | he had in cinema operations? |
| 00000000000 | 9 | A. No, I did not. |
| 20020000000 | 10 | Q. He didn't have any; right? |
| 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 11 | A. No, not to my knowledge. |
| 0000000000 | 12 | Q. Now, what diligence what was the |
| ococopococo | 13 | program, if any, actually excuse me. |
| | 14 | What was the program, if any third |
| | 15 | time is a charm. Let me start over. |
| 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 16 | Who, if anyone, at RDI was charged with |
| | 17 | performing any due diligence on directorial |
| | 18 | candidates, including, but not limited to the two |
| | 19 | we've already discussed, Fehmi and Wrotniak? |
| | 20 | A. To my recollection, Ed Kane also spoke to |
| 2000000000 | 21 | Michael Wrotniak by phone. And while I'm not |
| 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 22 | certain of this, I think Doug McEachern spoke to |
| 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 23 | him by phone as well before we put his name in |
| 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 24 | contingent to the board. |
| 2022/00/ | 25 | Q. But my question, Mr. Adams, is, was there |
| | | |

Page 268 any formal or informal due diligence plan with 1 respect to directorial candidates? And if the 2 3 answer is yes, what was it? To my recollection, the company in the Α. 4 past has had a procedure where the -- Jim Cotter 5 Senior put somebody and said this is who I'd like 6 to go on the board and the board voted for it. 7 Wrotniak, several people spoke to him and 8 gave positive feedback to Ellen, and Ellen proposed 9 10 him to the board, is my recollection. When you spoke to Mr. Wrotniak, did you 11 Q. 12 ask him what his relationship was with any of the 13 Cotters? Α. Yes. 14 15 0. What did he say? He said his wife went to school with 16 Α. 17 Margaret Cotter. Anything else? 18 Q. He said, My wife and Margaret were close 19 Α. He says, I'm not. I'm independent and I 20 friends. told both of the Cotter women that I would always 21 vote my mind and be independent. And I said, Well, 22 23 good. 24 Q. Did you ask anything else about the relationship between Mr. Wrotniak, his wife and/or 25

Page 274 BY MR. KRUM: 1 2 How do you know that's not the case? Q. My impression was it was a step towards 3 Α. better process, better governance practice. 4 Well, the reality is that Mr. Storey was 5 Q. not renominated because, among other purported 6 reasons, Ellen and Margaret Cotter wouldn't support 7 8 him; correct? MR. TAYBACK: Objection to the form of the 9 10 question. 11 MR. SWANIS: Form. MR. TAYBACK: Foundation. 12 13 THE WITNESS: There were three people on the committee when we met, the nominating committee. 14 15 We were unanimous that he would not be renominated. BY MR. KRUM: 16 Mr. Storey was not renominated because, 17 Q. among other purported reasons, Ellen and Margaret 18 Cotter would not support him; correct? 19 20 MR. TAYBACK: Objection; form and foundation as to what everybody's reasons were. 21 22 You can answer. That wasn't the only reason. THE WITNESS: 23 Each of us had our reasons to not support his 24 One of them was if we did nominate 25 nomination.

Page 275 him, the controlling share of voting the stock 1 2. would not vote for him. 3 BY MR. KRUM: What was your reason? What were you ---4 Ο. strike that. I don't mean to mischaracterize your 5 6 testimony. 7 What reasons, other than anything you've already said, accounted for why you determined not 8 to renominate Mr. Storey? 9 I thought Mr. Storey, while good 10 Α. intentions to coach Jim Junior and perform his 11 12 duties as ombudsman, et cetera, I think the months and months of him doing that was more divisive to 13 the Cotter siblings than uniting and bringing them 14 together and calming the situation down. 15 Why do you think that? Q. 16 17 Α. Just an opinion I have. I understand. 18 Q. How did you -- on what did you base that 19 opinion? 20 The siblings became more difficult for Α. 21 them to work together, in my opinion, late in the 22 Tim had many things that he was going --23 spring. he would tell the board that he's working with 24 Junior on and we'll get it done very shortly, and 25

.

1

| ſ | 1 | Page 276 then next month, same thing, everything's going |
|---|---|--|
| | 2 | great but the things on his list weren't done. |
| | 3 | Next month, the same thing. |
| | 4 | And we would ask Tim what's the problem |
| , | 5 | with we're supposed to make on Tim's sheet, |
| | 6 | his own sheet, was Margaret becoming an employee. |
| | 7 | Tim, how's that coming? Well, we're having some |
| | 8 | difficulties there. And I'm sure there were. By |
| | 9 | Tim being involved in this management, he was as |
| | 10 | a director, he was down into the small things of |
| | 11 | operations as ombudsman. And I think in, my |
| | 12 | opinion, that was just more divisive and he |
| | 13 | certainly didn't get along with some directors. |
| | 14 | Q. Did you ever hear or learn or were you |
| | 15 | ever told that Mr. Storey made Margaret Cotter mad |
| | 16 | or exacerbated the dynamic between Margaret and Jim |
| | 17 | Junior or anything of that nature? |
| | 18 | MR. TAYBACK: Object to the form of the |
| | 19 | question; vague. |
| | 20 | BY MR. KRUM: |
| | 21 | Q. It's an open-ended question so you can |
| | 22 | answer as you see fit, Mr. Adams. |
| | 23 | A. Thank you. |
| | 24 | MR. TAYBACK: Still, objection. |
| | 25 | THE WITNESS: No, I didn't hear that but it |
| 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | |

Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com

.

Page 277 was clear he had a low opinion of Margaret in her 1 2 abilities as an executive. 3 BY MR. KRUM: What did you ever discuss or communicate 4 Q. with Ed Kane about how, if at all, Mr. Storey's 5 conduct affected the views of Ellen or Margaret or 6 7 both? MR. TAYBACK: Objection; vague as to time. 8 9 You can answer. THE WITNESS: I don't know if we discussed 10 11 that specifically. Ed Kane shared my view that Tim's intervention as ombudsman was divisive to the 12 siblings. He shared that view with me or I shared 13 14 the view with him. And I think Tim's style in the boardroom 15 16 was a little hard for Mr. Kane. They didn't get Tim Storey had a propensity to talk over 17 along. people in the boardroom and Ed Kane just found 18 that -- took offense to that, let's say. They 19 20 didn't see eye to eye on everything. 21 BY MR. KRUM: 22 Mr. Adams, as to you, why was it that Q. 23 your view that Mr. Storey's work as ombudsman was divisive between Ellen and Margaret on the one hand 24 and Jim Junior on the other hand? 25

Page 296 And management. 1 Α. 2 Right. Q. Did you communicate to any of those 3 people that you just identified, anything about the 4 subject of when Ms. Codding's employment would 5 terminate or had terminated? 6 7 Α. No. Have you since learned that her 8 0. employment terminated in October 2015 after the 9 proxy was issued and before the annual shareholders 10 11 meeting? MR. TAYBACK: Objection; form and foundation. 12 13 THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. KRUM: 14 Was any background check of any sort done 15 Q. regarding Ms. Codding before she was nominated? 16 MR. TAYBACK: Objection; foundation; form. 17 BY MR. KRUM: 18 To your knowledge. 19 Q. Not to my knowledge. 20 Α. How about Mr. Wrotniak? 21 Q. Not to my knowledge. 22 Α. Do you recall that at some point, a 23 Q. directorial candidate by the name of Gil Borok came 24 to your attention? 25

Page 297 1 Α. Gil, yes. 2 Q. Who was he? 3 My recollection is Jim Junior interviewed Α. him for the CFO position and he's CFO of a large 4 5 company, a large REIT. REIT, meaning real estate ---6 Q. 7 Investment trust. Sorry. Α. I interrupted you. 8 Q. Go ahead. 9 That's who he is. Α. 10 And by the time his name came to your Q. attention, had you already determined to add 11 Ms. Codding to the board of directors? 12 13 Α. I would say no because I remember -- no, we -- we looked at Gil. 14 15 Who did what, to your knowledge? Q. Well, the nominating committee, again. 16 Α. 17Ed Kane was out of town so Doug McEachern and I Doug knows Gil, and we called him and 18 called Gil. Doug and Gil know each other so they talked for a 19 20 while. And he stated he was interested. And we 21 asked if he had any questions and we talked to him for a good 20, 25 minutes. He didn't have too many 22 23 questions. We talked to him a little bit and then I 24 25 said, Gil, do you know that there's a derivative

GUY ADAMS, VOLUME II - 04/29/2016

.

| Г | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | Doco 200 |
|-------|---|---|
| | 1 | Page 298 lawsuit that Jim Junior has filed against all the |
| | 2 | directors? And he said, No, I didn't know that. |
| | 3 | And I said, Do you know there's a lawsuit |
| | 4 | where the siblings are contesting the trust? And |
| | 5 | he said, No, I didn't know that. And then he said, |
| | 6 | Really, guys, I haven't done any due diligence on |
| | 7 | this. I met Jim Junior when he interviewed me. I |
| | 8 | haven't done any due diligence. |
| | 9 | And then Doug asked him, Is it okay with |
| | 10 | your company, your board, for you to serve on the |
| | 11 | board of a public company? And he said, No, I |
| | 12 | haven't asked them. And then he said, How much |
| | 13 | time does this take for you guys to be on the |
| | 14 | board? And Doug said, This week, I've spent eight |
| | 15 | hours. And I said, I, too, have spent eight hours |
| | 16 | this week, and that was on the nominating |
| | 17 | committee. |
| | 18 | And he said, I didn't know the |
| | 19 | background, what was going on with the company and |
| | 20 | I have a full-time job. Let me think about this |
| | 21 | and I'll get back to you. And Doug started to give |
| | 22 | him his number and he said, I already have your |
| | 23 | number, Doug. So they obviously know each other. |
| | 24 | And Doug and I spoke after that and we |
| | 25 | thought he was really not informed about being a |
| | | |

Page 299 1 director, but we would wait to see what he said. And he called -- my recollection --2 3 Let me exhaust that first conversation Q. before you go on to the next one. 4 5 Α. Okay. Q. Thank you. 6 What else, if anything, besides what you 7 8 testified, did you or Mr. McEachern communicate to 9 Mr. Borok about the amount of time he might expect or you actually spent to serve as a director of 10 RDI? I don't know whether it's a weekly or monthly 11 12 or annual basis. 13 MR. TAYBACK: On that one call? MR. KRUM: On that one call, right, yeah. 14 THE WITNESS: Oh, I told him that, yeah, I put 15 in eight hours, too. I'm on the nominating 16 committee. We're putting time in on this. I put 17 it in context. I didn't. Doug just said, Yeah, I 18 got eight hours logged this week, and I said how 19 20 many hours I had and I put it in context. BY MR. KRUM: 21 That was it in terms of the discussion of 22 Q. time demands? 23 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. Was anything else said by any of the

GUY ADAMS, VOLUME II - 04/29/2016

Page 300 three of you with respect to the lawsuit, the 1 California trust lawsuit? 2 Other than there was one, we didn't 3 Α. say -- that's all. 4 What else, if anything, was said about 5 Q. this derivative case? 6 7 Α. That it existed. What did you ask Mr. Borok, if anything, 8 **Q**. about his experience, whether as a chief financial 9 officer, in the real estate development space or 10 anything else? 11 We talked to him about his real estate 12 Α. experience, and he has a lot of real estate 13 experience, obviously. And Doug knew him, I guess, 14 professionally and knew financially he was very 15 competent in that regard. And I remember that Doug 16 17. liked him. So what did you and Mr. McEachern say to 18 0. each other, if anything, about Mr. Borok following 19 the telephone call you just described? 20 Let's see what he says when he calls Α. 21 22 back. So what happened next with Mr. Borok? 23 Q. Well, he called back the very next day to 24 Α. Doug and said, Thank you for considering me, but 25

Page 301 And if the I'm not interested at this time. 1 lawsuits ever get settled and things calm down, 2 please keep me in mind. 3 4 Q. And you weren't party to that 5 conversation? No, I was not. 6 Α. 7 Mr. McEachern reported that to you? Q. 8 Α. Yes. What else, if anything else, did you or 9 Q. Kane or McEachern or the three of you do before 10 11 selecting Judy Codding? Other than --12 Α. This is just a wrap-up question. I don't 13 Q. 14 mean to imply anything. Okay. I don't remember anything else at 15 Α. 16 this time. I'll ask the court reporter to mark 17 MR. KRUM: as Exhibit 68, a document bearing production 18 numbers GA00005529 through 32. 19 (Exhibit 68 was marked for 20 21 identification.) MR. TAYBACK: Is this 68, is that what you 22 23 said? 24 MR. KRUM: 68. Mr. Adams, take whatever time you need. 25 Q.

EXHIBIT 34

1 2 DISTRICT COURT 3 CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA 4 JAMES J. COTTER, JR.,) 5 individually and) derivatively on behalf of) 6 Reading International,) Inc., 7) Case No. A-15-719860-B Plaintiff, 8) Coordinated with: vs. 9) Case No. P-14-082942-E MARGARET COTTER, et al.,) 10 Defendants. 11 and 12 READING INTERNATIONAL, INC., a Nevada 13 corporation, 14 Nominal Defendant) 15 VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF ELLEN COTTER 16 17 TAKEN ON MAY 19, 2016 VOLUME II 18 19 20 21 22 Job Number 308469 23 24 REPORTED BY: 25 PATRICIA L. HUBBARD, CSR #3400

Page 307 the context of larger discussions you were having 1 2 with your mother? I don't recall the conversations. 3 Α. If your mother had said to you in words 4 Q. or substance that she thought that it was a bad idea 5 to ask Ms. Codding to join the RDI board of 6 directors or expressed any such sentiment with 7 8 reservations, would that have made any difference to 9 how you proceeded? MR. SEARCY: Objection. Lacks 10 foundation, calls for speculation. 11 THE WITNESS: My mother's opinions on 12 Judy Codding had no bearing on me asking Judy to be 13 on the board. Judy has an amazing background. And 14 I've known of her for years. 15 So, whatever my mother thought about her 16 did not factor into my analysis at all. 17 18 BY MR. KRUM: How have you known -- how had you known 19 Q. of Ms. Codding for years? 20 I had known of her reputation. Α. 21 Had you ever met her? 22 Q. Yes. 23 Α. On how many occasions? 24 Q. I don't know. I don't know. 25 Α.

| | | Page 308 Can you estimate? |
|----|------------|---|
| 2 | £. | It wasn't frequent. Prior to asking |
| 3 | | onsider being on the board I might have met |
| 4 | - | lon't know between five and ten times |
| 5 | maybe. | |
| 6 | Q. | Over what period of time? |
| 7 | А. | Probably the last 15 years. |
| 8 | Q . | And where had you met her? At your |
| 9 | mother's h | louse? |
| 10 | Α. | I met her at my mother's house on one |
| 11 | occasion t | that I recall. |
| 12 | Q. | Where else had you met her? |
| 13 | Α. | I would have met her with Peggy and |
| 14 | Harvey Saf | Terstein. |
| 15 | Q. | Did you ever meet her with your mother |
| 16 | other than | n at your mother's house on one occasion |
| 17 | that you 1 | cecall? |
| 18 | Α. | I don't recall. |
| 19 | Q. | Who are Peggy and Harvey Saferstein? |
| 20 | Α. | They are family friends. |
| 21 | Q. | Cotter family friends? |
| 22 | Α. | Cotter family friends. |
| 23 | Q. | Are they your mother's age? Are they |
| 24 | your mothe | er's friends? |
| 25 | А. | Yes. |

ł

| _ | | | |
|--|---|--|-------|
| | 1 | Page 311 MR. SEARCY: Mark, we've been going | |
| | 2 | about an hour now. Actually a little bit longer. | |
| | 3 | MR. KRUM: Sure. Let me wrap this | |
| | 4 | particular subject and we'll take a break. | |
| | 5 | MR. SEARCY: That's fine. | |
| | 6 | MR. KRUM: But I'll do so promptly. | |
| | 7 | BY MR. KRUM: | |
| | 8 | Q. So, you in prior testimony you used | |
| | 9 | the word "amazing" with respect to Ms. Codding. | |
| | 10 | Do you have that in mind? | |
| | 11 | A. I've always been very impressed with her | |
| | 12 | background and what she's accomplished. | |
| | 13 | Q. And what do you understand her | |
| | 14 | background to be? | |
| | 15 | A. She began her career as an educator on | 20000 |
| | 16 | the East Coast, was a principal in a school, I | |
| | 17 | think, in Bronxville and came out to L.A., and I | |
| | 18 | think ultimately became the head of the Pasadena | |
| | 19 | School District. | |
| | 20 | And and then started her own company | |
| | 21 | called America's Choice, which was an education | |
| | 22 | company that was for profit. She was the C.E.O. of | |
| 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 23 | that company for a number of years. She had I | |
| 500/00/00/00/00/000000000/00/00/00/00/00 | 24 | don't know how many thousand people reporting to | |
| | 25 | her. | |
| Successors | 200000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | |

Page 312 And then she ultimately sold that T company to Pearson, which is the largest education 2 3 company in the world. What was the business of America's 4 Ο. Choice? 5 It was education. Α. 6 Was it textbooks or was it software? 7 Q. Was it tutorials? Or do you know? 8 I believe she was -- she would assist 9 Α. school districts in -- in their teaching. 10 Q. Curriculum? 11 Yeah. Exactly. But also assisting the Α. 12 13 teachers. Okay. Did I interrupt you or were you 14 Q. finished describing her career up -- and you reached 15 16 the point of Pearson? I also knew that she had been on several 17 Α. boards, had done work with several high-profile 18 foundations. So she's -- she's lectured around the 19 world. She had done work in China. 20 And I was -- I was just very impressed 21 with her background, but also her demeanor. Because 22 I thought that she -- she was very collaborative and 23 she had a good personality. 24 When you say she had been on several 25 Q.

.

.

· ·

EXHIBIT 35

JA858

| 1 | DISTRICT COURT CLARK COUNTY NEWADA |
|----|---|
| 2 | CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA |
| 3 | JAMES J. COTTER, JR.) individually and derivatively) |
| 4 | on behalf of Reading) International, Inc.,) |
| 5 | Plaintiff, |
| 6 | vs.) Index No. A-15-179860-B |
| 7 | MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN) |
| 8 | COTTER, GUY ADAMS, EDWARD) KANE, DOUGLAS WILLIAM GOULD,) |
| 9 | and DOES 1 through 100,) inclusive, |
| 10 | Defendants. |
| 11 | READING INTERNATIONAL, INC.,) |
| 12 | a Nevada corporation,) |
| 13 | Nominal Defendant.) |
| 14 | , |
| 15 | |
| 16 | VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF ELLEN COTTER |
| 17 | New York, New York |
| 18 | Thursday, June 16, 2016 |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | Reported by: MICHELLE COX |
| 25 | JOB NO. 316936 |

· .

Page 69 1 could convene a telephonic board for the 2 purpose of deciding which -- strike that. 3 Who among them would be selected to fill 4 the audit committee vacancy created by the 5 resignation of Mr. Storey? I don't --- I don't remember the specifics, 6 А 7 but my recollection is we needed somebody on the audit committee that had a finance 8 9 background. And Michael Wrotniak had a perfect 10 background. Was there any other director who qualified 11 Q 12 to join the audit committee? 13 I don't believe so. Α When Michael Wrotniak was selected to be 14 0 15 added to the RDI board of directors, was it anticipated that he would fill a vacancy on the 16 audit committee created by Mr. Storey's 17 18 so-called retirement? 19 Δ When Michael was put on the board or 20 considered for the board, I'm not sure whether 21 the audit committee position was taken into 22 account. But clearly his finance background was 23 24 important for all of us. When did it first -- strike that, 25 Q

Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com

ELLEN COTTER - 06/16/2016

| | 1 | Q Sure. | Page 74 | |
|------------|----|---|---|---|
| | 2 | A Well, it was fairly soon after I was | • | |
| | 3 | appointed as the interim CEO that we were | | |
| | 4 | getting the process together to look for a | | |
| | 5 | permanent CEO. | | |
| 0000000000 | 6 | Q And the next steps were that a CEO search | | |
| | 7 | committee was appointed, and you were charged | | |
| | 8 | with hiring the search firm to assist the | | |
| | 9 | company in identifying and hiring, identifying | | |
| | 10 | candidates and selecting one to be the CEO, | | |
| | 11 | right? | | |
| | 12 | A I think the board delegated to me the | | |
| | 13 | responsibility of finding an appropriate search | | |
| | 14 | firm. And I can't remember if the search | | |
| | 15 | committee was appointed after that delegation, | | |
| | 16 | but I knew I had the responsibility to talk to | | |
| | 17 | several leading recruiting firms, pick one, | | |
| | 18 | report back to the board and the search | | |
| | 19 | committee was eventually appointed. | 000900000000000000000000000000000000000 | |
| | 20 | Q Who were the search firms with whom you | | |
| | 21 | communicated? | | |
| | 22 | A Korn Ferry, Heidrick Struggles and Russell | | |
| | 23 | Reynolds. | | |
| | 24 | Q With respect to Heidrick Struggles, with | | |
| | 25 | whom did you communicate? | | |
| | | | | I |

| 1 | Q What happened next with respect to their |
|----|---|
| 2 | respective candidacies for the CEO position? |
| 3 | A Once Korn Ferry was selected? |
| 4 | Q Yes. |
| 5 | A Once Korn Ferry was selected, the process |
| 6 | was first establishing what the job description |
| 7 | was, what the specification was, what was the |
| 8 | type of person they were looking for, what the |
| 9 | qualities were we were looking for. So that |
| 10 | took some time. |
| 11 | We talked about Korn Ferry has a |
| 12 | proprietary assessment function that I thought |
| 13 | would have been a benefit for us. |
| 14 | And then they, once a search committee was |
| 15 | established, Korn Ferry started their search, |
| 16 | their external search. And I'm not sure |
| 17 | exactly, you know, what they did or how they |
| 18 | contacted Wayne or Andrew. |
| 19 | Q Do you know whether they contacted either |
| 20 | or both Wayne Smith or Andrzej Matyczynski? |
| 21 | A I'm not I'm not really sure if they did |
| 22 | or how they did. They certainly knew that the |
| 23 | two of them had submitted their résumés for the |
| 24 | position. |
| 25 | Q What communications did you have with |

| - | Page 84 |
|------|---|
| | being the permanent CEO of RDI? |
| 2 | A I don't remember. |
| 3 | Q When did you first have a thought about |
| 4 | the possibility or subject of you being the |
| 5 | permanent CEO of RDI? |
| 6 | A I don't remember precisely when I started |
| 7 | thinking that I should put my name in for |
| 8 | consideration. |
| 9 | Q What prompted you to have that thought the |
| 10 | first time? |
| 11 | A I don't remember exactly when, as I said, |
| 12 | I had that thought. But I remember looking at |
| 13 | some of the candidates that Korn Ferry was |
| 14 | having us consider. And I looked at their |
| 15 | résumés. Some of them were looking for total |
| 16 | cash compensation up to \$2 million. And |
| 17 | several of them had experience that was two |
| 18 | years at one company, three years at another |
| 19 | company. They seemed to hop around. |
| 20 | And when I looked at their experience, it |
| 21 | didn't seem that you know, we're kind of a |
| 22 | unique company because we have we're in two |
| 23 | businesses. We're in the cinema business, |
| . 24 | which is an operating business, and the real |
| 25 | estate business, primarily as developers. |
| | annorman and a second |

| 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | |
|---|----|--|
| 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 1 | Page 85 We're a public company. We have |
| | 2 | international operations. And looking at their |
| *** | 3 | résumés, I thought, well, I could probably do |
| | 4 | this. |
| | 5 | Q What was the first discussion or |
| | 6 | communication you had with anybody about you |
| | 7 | being or possibly being a candidate for the |
| | 8 | position of CEO of RDI? |
| | 9 | A I don't I don't remember. |
| | 10 | Q Was it Margaret Cotter? |
| | 11 | A I don't remember. |
| | 12 | Q Did you have any discussions with |
| | 13 | Margaret Cotter about the subject of you being |
| | 14 | a candidate or possibly being a candidate for |
| | 15 | the position at RDI position of CEO at RDI? |
| | 16 | A I mean, I ultimately had conversations |
| | 17 | with Margaret about it. |
| | 18 | Q Okay. When? |
| | 19 | A I don't remember. |
| | 20 | Q What were the circumstances or what was |
| | 21 | the context of the conversations you had with |
| | 22 | Margaret about being a candidate or possibly |
| | 23 | being a candidate for the position of CEO at |
| | 24 | RDI? |
| | 25 | A Circumstances would have been, Do you |
| | L | |

Page 91 think, named Sydney. 1 2 Sydney Cooke? Q 3 Α Sydney Cooke. 4 I can't remember who else I met with. What is the first communication you had 5 0 with anybody at Korn Ferry about you being a 6 7 candidate or possibly being a candidate for 8 CEO, that you recall? It would have been sometime in the fall. 9 Α I can't remember exactly when. 10 11 With whom at Korn Ferry did you have that 0 12 communication? 13 Bob Mayes. Α 14 Was it a conversation, as distinct from an Q 15 e-mail, for example? 16 Yes, I would have talked to him on the А 17 phone. What did you say and what did he say? 18 Q As -- I can't recall the specifics of the 19 Α 20 conversation, but I told him that I was 21 considering becoming a candidate. And that when I had actually made that determination, 22 23 that I should step out of the process and not be -- because I was on the search committee, 24 25 and so I should step out of process and let the

Page 92 process be handled without me. 1 2 I'm sorry. You should step out of the CEO Q 3 search process when? Whenever I had called Bob and told him 4 Α 5 that I was considering this, I would have 6 coupled that with, I'm also going to take 7 myself out of the process. 8 But outside of the administrative things 9 and making sure that they got their bills paid, 10 and making sure that they were meeting with the rest of the search committee, I would not be 11 12 participating in the interview process. 13 Commencing from the phone call to Mayes to Q 14 tell him you were considering being a candidate or commencing when you decided to be a 15 16 candidate? 17 Well, I don't know if they are that much Α 18 different. I mean, so . . . 19 I'm not implying anything. Q 20 Ά Yeah. I'm just trying to cover all the 21 Q possibilities that occur to me. 22 Sometimes 23 there are too many. So what did he say to you during 24 Okay. 25 this call, phone call?

| | 1 | Page 96 Where in that series of events you just | | |
|---------------|----|--|--|--|
| | 2 | described was the conversation in which | | |
| | 3 | Mr. Gould encouraged you to think about being a | | |
| | 4 | candidate for the position of CEO? | | |
| 7550 9265 | 5 | A It was certainly well after we had the job | | |
| | 6 | description solidified. | | |
| | 7 | Q And by "job description," you're referring | | |
| | 8 | to the position specification? | | |
| | 9 | A Yes. | | |
| | 10 | And it was probably well after we had | | |
| | 11 | had résumés circulated for candidates. | | |
| | 12 | I can't remember if we had actually | | |
| | 13 | interviewed well, no, we wouldn't have | | |
| | 14 | interviewed anybody by then. | | |
| | 15 | Q Why? | | |
| | 16 | A Well, because I hadn't participated in any | | |
| 2000000000000 | 17 | of the interviews. | | |
| | 18 | Q Was it before the interviews that you | | |
| | 19 | decided to become a candidate for the position | | |
| | 20 | of CEO at RDI? | | |
| | 21 | A It before the interviews actually | | |
| | 22 | commenced, I had considered being a candidate. | | |
| | 23 | MR. KRUM: What's our next number? | | |
| | 24 | THE COURT REPORTER: 330. | | |
| | 25 | MR. KRUM: I'll ask the court reporter to | | |

.

| Γ | | Page 113 shareholders meeting occurred? |
|----------|-----|---|
| | 1 | - |
| | 2 | |
| | 3 | And I my recollection is there were |
| | 4 | sort of a couple rounds of interviews. So I |
| | 5 | think that this whenever it occurred after |
| | 6 | the shareholders meeting, I think was the first |
| | 7 | set of interviews that occurred. |
| | 8 | Q And you did not participate in those, |
| | 9 | correct? |
| | 1.0 | A No. |
| | 11 | Q Okay. Let me ask it differently: Did you |
| | 12 | participate in those interviews? |
| | 13 | A No. |
| | 14 | Q So by that time, you had already |
| | 15 | communicated to you already communicated or |
| | 16 | disclosed that you were either considering |
| | 17 | being a candidate or were a candidate, right? |
| | 18 | A I must have, yeah. |
| nconstra | 19 | Q What communications, if any, did you have |
| | 20 | with anyone, including but not limited to |
| | 21 | Bill Gould, about updating the public's |
| | 22 | disclosures regarding the CEO search, after you |
| | 23 | had become a candidate? |
| | 24 | MR. TAYBACK: I would just say, I don't |
| | 25 | think he intends to include communications with |
| | | |

| 2MR. KRUM: I'll ask the court reporter to3mark as Exhibit 337 [sic], a document that4purports to be a May 19 e-mail from5Ellen Cotter to other members of the RDI board6of directors, carbon copy to Bill Ellis, bears7Production No. GA5340.8(Deposition Exhibit 338, E-mail dated May919, 2015, from Ellen Cotter to Margaret Cotter10and Others, marked for identification as of11this date.)12(Discussion off the record.)13MR. KRUM: So let me correct the record.14What the court reporter has marked as15Exhibit 338, is a May 19th e-mail from16Ellen Cotter to other members of the board of17directors, copied to William Ellis, "Subject:18Agenda - Board of Directors Meeting, May 21,192015." It Production No. GA5340.20That's deposition Exhibit 338.21BY MR. KRUM:22Q2Q3A yes.24Q4Yes25A25A25A25A25A26A27A28A29Yes20A20Yes21A22Yes23A24Yes25A25A26AYes27A <th>1</th> <th>Page 171 Q Well, that obviates any privilege issues.</th> | 1 | Page 171 Q Well, that obviates any privilege issues. |
|---|----|---|
| 4 purports to be a May 19 e-mail from 5 Ellen Cotter to other members of the RDI board 6 of directors, carbon copy to Bill Ellis, bears 7 Production No. GA5340. 8 (Deposition Exhibit 338, E-mail dated May 9 19, 2015, from Ellen Cotter to Margaret Cotter 10 and Others, marked for identification as of 11 this date.) 12 (Discussion off the record.) 13 MR. KRUM: So let me correct the record. 14 What the court reporter has marked as 15 Exhibit 338, is a May 19th e-mail from 16 Ellen Cotter to other members of the board of 17 directors, copied to William Ellis, "Subject: 18 Agenda - Board of Directors Meeting, May 21, 19 2015." It Production No. GA5340. 20 That's deposition Exhibit 338. 21 BY MR. KRUM: 22 Q Ms. Cotter, do you recognize Exhibit 338? 23 A Yes. 24 Q What is it? | 2 | MR. KRUM: I'll ask the court reporter to |
| 5 Ellen Cotter to other members of the RDI board 6 of directors, carbon copy to Bill Ellis, bears 7 Production No. GA5340. 8 (Deposition Exhibit 338, E-mail dated May 9 19, 2015, from Ellen Cotter to Margaret Cotter 10 and Others, marked for identification as of 11 this date.) 12 (Discussion off the record.) 13 MR. KRUM: So let me correct the record. 14 What the court reporter has marked as 15 Exhibit 338, is a May 19th e-mail from 16 Ellen Cotter to other members of the board of 17 directors, copied to William Ellis, "Subject: 18 Agenda - Board of Directors Meeting, May 21, 19 2015." It Production No. GA5340. 20 That's deposition Exhibit 338. 21 BY MR. KRUM: 22 Q Ms. Cotter, do you recognize Exhibit 338? 23 A Yes. 24 Q What is it? | 3 | mark as Exhibit 337 [sic], a document that |
| of directors, carbon copy to Bill Ellis, bears Production No. GA5340. (Deposition Exhibit 338, E-mail dated May 19, 2015, from Ellen Cotter to Margaret Cotter and Others, marked for identification as of this date.) (Discussion off the record.) MR. KRUM: So let me correct the record. What the court reporter has marked as Exhibit 338, is a May 19th e-mail from Ellen Cotter to other members of the board of directors, copied to William Ellis, "Subject: Agenda - Board of Directors Meeting, May 21, 2015." It Production No. GA5340. That's deposition Exhibit 338. BY MR. KRUM: Q Ms. Cotter, do you recognize Exhibit 338? A Yes. Q What is it? | 4 | purports to be a May 19 e-mail from |
| Production No. GA5340. (Deposition Exhibit 338, E-mail dated May 19, 2015, from Ellen Cotter to Margaret Cotter and Others, marked for identification as of this date.) (Discussion off the record.) MR. KRUM: So let me correct the record. What the court reporter has marked as Exhibit 338, is a May 19th e-mail from Ellen Cotter to other members of the board of directors, copied to William Ellis, "Subject: Agenda - Board of Directors Meeting, May 21, 2015." It Production No. GA5340. That's deposition Exhibit 338. BY MR. KRUM: Q Ms. Cotter, do you recognize Exhibit 338? A yes. Q What is it? | 5 | Ellen Cotter to other members of the RDI board |
| 8 (Deposition Exhibit 338, E-mail dated May 9 19, 2015, from Ellen Cotter to Margaret Cotter 10 and Others, marked for identification as of 11 this date.) 12 (Discussion off the record.) 13 MR. KRUM: So let me correct the record. 14 What the court reporter has marked as 15 Exhibit 338, is a May 19th e-mail from 16 Ellen Cotter to other members of the board of 17 directors, copied to William Ellis, "Subject: 18 Agenda - Board of Directors Meeting, May 21, 19 2015." It Production No. GA5340. 20 That's deposition Exhibit 338. 21 BY MR. KRUM: 22 Q Ms. Cotter, do you recognize Exhibit 338? 23 A Yes. 24 Q What is it? | 6 | of directors, carbon copy to Bill Ellis, bears |
| 9 19, 2015, from Ellen Cotter to Margaret Cotter 10 and Others, marked for identification as of 11 this date.) 12 (Discussion off the record.) 13 MR. KRUM: So let me correct the record. 14 What the court reporter has marked as 15 Exhibit 338, is a May 19th e-mail from 16 Ellen Cotter to other members of the board of 17 directors, copied to William Ellis, "Subject: 18 Agenda - Board of Directors Meeting, May 21, 19 2015." It Production No. GA5340. 20 That's deposition Exhibit 338. 21 BY MR. KRUM: 22 Q Ms. Cotter, do you recognize Exhibit 338? 23 A Yes. 24 Q What is it? | 7 | Production No. GA5340. |
| and Others, marked for identification as of this date.) (Discussion off the record.) MR. KRUM: So let me correct the record. What the court reporter has marked as Exhibit 338, is a May 19th e-mail from Ellen Cotter to other members of the board of directors, copied to William Ellis, "Subject: Agenda - Board of Directors Meeting, May 21, 2015." It Production No. GA5340. That's deposition Exhibit 338. BY MR. KRUM: Q Ms. Cotter, do you recognize Exhibit 338? A Yes. Q What is it? | 8 | (Deposition Exhibit 338, E-mail dated May |
| 11 this date.) 12 (Discussion off the record.) 13 MR. KRUM: So let me correct the record. 14 What the court reporter has marked as 15 Exhibit 338, is a May 19th e-mail from 16 Ellen Cotter to other members of the board of 17 directors, copied to William Ellis, "Subject: 18 Agenda - Board of Directors Meeting, May 21, 19 2015." It Production No. GA5340. 20 That's deposition Exhibit 338. 21 BY MR. KRUM: 22 Q Ms. Cotter, do you recognize Exhibit 338? 23 A Yes. 24 Q What is it? | 9 | 19, 2015, from Ellen Cotter to Margaret Cotter |
| 12 (Discussion off the record.) 13 MR. KRUM: So let me correct the record. 14 What the court reporter has marked as 15 Exhibit 338, is a May 19th e-mail from 16 Ellen Cotter to other members of the board of 17 directors, copied to William Ellis, "Subject: 18 Agenda - Board of Directors Meeting, May 21, 19 2015." It Production No. GA5340. 20 That's deposition Exhibit 338. 21 BY MR. KRUM: 22 Q Ms. Cotter, do you recognize Exhibit 338? 23 A Yes. 24 Q What is it? | 10 | and Others, marked for identification as of |
| MR. KRUM: So let me correct the record. What the court reporter has marked as Exhibit 338, is a May 19th e-mail from Ellen Cotter to other members of the board of directors, copied to William Ellis, "Subject: Agenda - Board of Directors Meeting, May 21, 2015." It Production No. GA5340. That's deposition Exhibit 338. BY MR. KRUM: Q Ms. Cotter, do you recognize Exhibit 338? A Yes. Q What is it? | 11 | this date.) |
| 14What the court reporter has marked as15Exhibit 338, is a May 19th e-mail from16Ellen Cotter to other members of the board of17directors, copied to William Ellis, "Subject:18Agenda - Board of Directors Meeting, May 21,192015." It Production No. GA5340.20That's deposition Exhibit 338.21BY MR. KRUM:22Q23A24QQWhat is it? | 12 | (Discussion off the record.) |
| Exhibit 338, is a May 19th e-mail from Ellen Cotter to other members of the board of directors, copied to William Ellis, "Subject: Agenda - Board of Directors Meeting, May 21, 2015." It Production No. GA5340. That's deposition Exhibit 338. BY MR. KRUM: Q Ms. Cotter, do you recognize Exhibit 338? A Yes. Q What is it? | 13 | MR. KRUM: So let me correct the record. |
| 16 Ellen Cotter to other members of the board of 17 directors, copied to William Ellis, "Subject: 18 Agenda - Board of Directors Meeting, May 21, 19 2015." It Production No. GA5340. 20 That's deposition Exhibit 338. 21 BY MR. KRUM: 22 Q Ms. Cotter, do you recognize Exhibit 338? 23 A Yes. 24 Q What is it? | 14 | What the court reporter has marked as |
| directors, copied to William Ellis, "Subject: Agenda - Board of Directors Meeting, May 21, 2015." It Production No. GA5340. That's deposition Exhibit 338. BY MR. KRUM: Q Ms. Cotter, do you recognize Exhibit 338? A Yes. Q What is it? | 15 | Exhibit 338, is a May 19th e-mail from |
| 18 Agenda - Board of Directors Meeting, May 21, 19 2015." It Production No. GA5340. 20 That's deposition Exhibit 338. 21 BY MR. KRUM: 22 Q Ms. Cotter, do you recognize Exhibit 338? 23 A Yes. 24 Q What is it? | 16 | Ellen Cotter to other members of the board of |
| 19 2015." It Production No. GA5340. 20 That's deposition Exhibit 338. 21 BY MR. KRUM: 22 Q Ms. Cotter, do you recognize Exhibit 338? 23 A Yes. 24 Q What is it? | 17 | directors, copied to William Ellis, "Subject: |
| 20 That's deposition Exhibit 338. 21 BY MR. KRUM: 22 Q Ms. Cotter, do you recognize Exhibit 338? 23 A Yes. 24 Q What is it? | 18 | Agenda - Board of Directors Meeting, May 21, |
| 21 BY MR. KRUM: 22 Q Ms. Cotter, do you recognize Exhibit 338? 23 A Yes. 24 Q What is it? | 19 | 2015." It Production No. GA5340. |
| 22QMs. Cotter, do you recognize Exhibit 338?23AYes.24QWhat is it? | 20 | That's deposition Exhibit 338. |
| 23 A Yes. 24 Q What is it? | 21 | BY MR. KRUM: |
| 24 Q What is it? | 22 | Q Ms. Cotter, do you recognize Exhibit 338? |
| | 23 | A Yes. |
| 25 A It's an agenda for a board meeting of | 24 | Q What is it? |
| | 25 | A It's an agenda for a board meeting of |

Page 172 May 21, 2015. 1 And did you send it on or about May 19, 2 Q 3 2015, at 6:38 p.m.? 4 Α Yes. What time would that have been in New 5 Q Zealand -- what day and what time would that 6 have been in New Zealand or Australia, do you 7 8 know? The next morning, right? 9 It would have been Wednesday. 10 А Wednesday morning something? 11 Q 12 Yeah. Α This was not a regularly scheduled RDI 13 Q board of directors meeting, correct? 14 No, it was a special meeting. 15 Α And Exhibit 338 was the first distribution 16 Q of an agenda for that special meeting, right? 17 18 I believe so. Α "Status of President and 19 Item 1 reads: Q 20 CEO." Do you see that? 21 22 Α Yes. And what that referred to was the 23 0 termination of Jim Cotter, Jr. as president and 24 25 CEO, right?

| 1 | Q Well, you had discussions with each of Page 176 |
|----|---|
| 2 | Guy Adams, Ed Kane, Doug McEachern and |
| 3 | Margaret Cotter about terminating Jim Cotter, |
| 4 | Jr. as CEO prior to distributing Exhibit 338 on |
| 5 | May 19th, correct? |
| 6 | MR. TAYBACK: Objection. Asked and |
| 7 | answered. |
| 8 | A Yes. |
| 9 | Q You had no such discussions with |
| 10 | Tim Storey, correct? |
| 11 | A I did have discussions with Tim Storey. |
| 12 | Q What discussions did you have with |
| 13 | Tim Storey and when did you have them? |
| 14 | A I had had discussions with Tim Storey |
| 15 | about Jim and his performance. |
| 16 | Q Okay. The question is: What discussions |
| 17 | did you have with Tim Storey, if any, prior to |
| 18 | distributing Exhibit 338 on May 19, 2015, about |
| 19 | terminating Jim Cotter, Jr. as president and |
| 20 | CEO? |
| 21 | A I don't remember the specific discussion |
| 22 | that I had with Tim. |
| 23 | Q Did you have any conversation with |
| 24 | Tim Storey prior to distributing Exhibit 338 on |
| 25 | May 19, 2015, in which the subject of |
| | |

Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com

1

EXHIBIT 36

JAMES COTTER, JR.

05/16/2016

EIGHTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT 1 CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA 2 3 JAMES J. COTTER, JR., derivatively 4 on behalf of Reading International, 5 Inc., Plaintiff, 6 Case No. vs. 7 A-15-719860-B MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN COTTER, GUY ADAMS, EDWARD KANE, DOUGLAS 8 MCEACHERN, TIMOTHY STOREY, WILLIAM GOULD, JUDY CODDING, 9 MICHAEL WROTNIAK, and DOES 1 through 100, inclusive, 10 Defendants. 11 and 12 READING INTERNATIONAL, INC., a Nevada corporation, 13 Nominal Defendant. 14 (CAPTION CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.) 15 VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF JAMES COTTER, JR. 16 Los Angeles, California 17 Monday, May 16, 2016 18 Volume I 19 20 21 22 Reported by: 23 JANICE SCHUTZMAN, CSR No. 9509 24 Job No. 2312188 Pages 1 - 297 25 Page 1 JAMES COTTER, JR.

05/16/2016

| 1 | MR. KRUM: Same objections. | |
|---|--|--|
| 2 | THE WITNESS: Again, technically, he may be | |
| 3 | independent. Yes. I mean | |
| 4 | BY MR. TAYBACK: | |
| 5 | Q. Yes, he's independent, in your view? 11:28:22 | |
| 6 | A. I mean, I'm again, Mr. Tayback, I'm not | |
| 7 | a lawyer. I so I don't | |
| 8 | Q. I'm not asking the legal definition. I'm | |
| 9 | asking your view. You've stated that some people in | |
| 10 | your view aren't independent, and so now I'm asking 11:28:33 | |
| 11 | about these other people. | |
| 12 | Mr. Gould, in your view, is he independent? | |
| 13 | A. Technically, I believe he's independent. | |
| 14 | Q. Technically. | |
| 15 | Are you giving me a legal definition there, 11:28:47 | |
| 16 | or are you telling me | |
| 17 | A. I don't | |
| 18 | Q what you think? | |
| 19 | You don't know. | |
| 20 | So with respect to I mean, all the other 11:28:54 | |
| 21 | people we've asked about, Ms. Codding, Mr. Wrotniak, | |
| 22 | you said, I'm not giving you the legal definition, | |
| 23 | I'm telling you what I think. | |
| 24 | A. Right. | |
| 25 | Q. Because you expressed a concern that there 11:29:03 | |
| 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | Page 79 | |

1

| r | | |
|----|--|---|
| 1 | aren't enough independent directors on the board and | 00 00,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,0 |
| 2 | on this executive committee, and I'm trying to find | |
| 3 | out if you have a view as to whether Mr. Gould is | |
| 4 | independent or not. | |
| 5 | And you think, in your view, he's | 11:29:13 |
| 6 | independent? | |
| 7 | A. For a period of time, Bill was independent | |
| 8 | but has yes, I mean, he is independent. | |
| 9 | Q. Okay. And why do you think he's | |
| 10 | independent? | 11:29:23 |
| 11 | Does he have no connection to your family? | |
| 12 | A. At least he doesn't have a relationship | |
| 13 | going back with me and my two sisters that would be | |
| 14 | of such that would question his independence. | |
| 15 | Q. How long have you known Mr. Gould? | 11:29:44 |
| 16 | A. Maybe since at least since 2002. | |
| 17 | Q. Was he a friend of your father's? | |
| 18 | A. He was. | |
| 19 | Q. A close friend? | |
| 20 | A. I don't know. I mean, he was a business | 11:30:03 |
| 21 | associate with my dad's. I wouldn't describe him as | |
| 22 | a close friend. | |
| 23 | Q. So he did business with your father? | |
| 24 | A. He's I think he's been on the board for | |
| 25 | a number years, going back to perhaps 1985. | 11:30:16 |
| | | Page 80 |
| | | |

05/16/2016

| _ | | | ٦ |
|-----|---|----------|--------|
| 1 | with Ellen and Margaret. So | | |
| 2 | Q. No business relationship Mr. Kane has no | | |
| З | business relationship with Ellen and Margaret also; | | |
| 4 | correct? | | |
| 5 | A. That's correct. | 11:35:20 | |
| 6 | Q. So in your view, Mr. McEachern is | | |
| . 7 | independent and has always been independent? | | |
| ģ | MR. KRUM: Asked and answered. | | |
| 9 | THE WITNESS: Yeah, the testimony speaks | | |
| 10 | for itself. | 11:35:30 | |
| 11 | BY MR. TAYBACK: | | |
| 12 | Q. So the answer's yes? | | |
| 13 | MR. KRUM: Well, asked and answered. He | | |
| 14 | said what he said. | | |
| 15 | BY MR. TAYBACK: | | |
| 16 | Q. Well, was your answer | | |
| 17 | MR. KRUM: But it was yes with an | | |
| 18 | explanation. | | |
| 19 | Do you want him to withdraw the | | |
| 20 | explanation? | 11:35:41 | |
| 21 | MR. TAYBACK: No. I was going to say, he's | | |
| 22 | independent and he's always been independent. | | |
| 23 | BY MR. TAYBACK: | | |
| 24 | Q. I think you can answer it yes or not. | | |
| 25 | But I think the answer's yes, and I want to make | 11:35:48 | |
| | | Page 85 | ****** |

١

05/16/2016

| ٦ | | SIGNOSI NANINA MINANA MINAN | |
|------|--|---|--------|
| 1 | sure I understand the answer. | | |
| 2 | MR. KRUM: All right. Same objections. | | |
| 3 | You can answer. | | |
| 4 | THE WITNESS: Okay, Yes. | 2020146077070000000000000000000000000000000 | ****** |
| .5 | BY MR. TAYBACK: | 11:35:54 | |
| 6 | Q. Guy Adams, is he independent? | | |
| 7 | MR. KRUM: Same may call for a legal | | |
| 8 | conclusion. | | |
| 9 | BY MR. TAYBACK: | | |
| 10 | Q. In your view? | 11:36:03 | |
| 11 | A. No. | | |
| 12 | Q. Okay. Why not? | | |
| 13 | A. A significant portion of his income derives | | |
| 14 | from entities that are controlled by my two sisters, | | |
| 15 | a significant portion. And I don't see how | 11:36:28 | |
| 16 | Mr. Adams can make decisions that, in one way or the | | |
| 17 | other, impact Ellen and Margaret and do so in an | | |
| 18 | independent way. | | |
| 19 | He is fully involved with a number of | | |
| 20 | entities that my two sisters now purportedly | 11:36:48 | |
| 21 | control, and his livelihood really depends on them. | | |
| 22 | Q. Would he be independent if you controlled | | ļ |
| . 23 | those entities? | | |
| 24 | MR. KRUM: Objection, calls for a legal | | |
| 25 | conclusion, incomplete hypothetical. | 11:37:11 | |
| | | Page 86 | |

.....

,

05/16/2016

| 1 | of the stock would be owned by his three children. | |
|---------------|--|--|
| 2 | Q. And were your either of your sisters on | |
| 3 | the board at the same time? | |
| 4 | A. I don't believe my sisters were on the | |
| 5 | board at that time. I think possibly Margaret might 01:01:37 | |
| 6 | have joined afterwards, and I don't think Ellen | |
| 7 | joined until 2013. | |
| 8 | Q. And do you agree that at the time they | |
| 9 | joined, respectively, that they were both equally | |
| 10 | qualified to be board members of Reading? 01:01:50 | |
| 11 | A. For the same reasons that I listed for | |
| 12 | myself, as far as having an ownership interest or a | |
| 13 | potential ownership interest in the company, that | |
| 14 | Q. At least for those reasons. | |
| 15 | A. Yeah, at least for those reasons that it 01:02:04 | |
| 16 | would be appropriate that they be that they have | |
| 17 | a seat on the board, yes. | |
| 18 | Q. And did you have what was the | |
| 19 | business | |
| 20 | How would you describe the business of 01:02:15 | |
| 21 | Reading in 2002 at the time you became on the board? | |
| 22 | A. I mean, it's this goes back. | |
| 23 | Q. Generally. | |
| 24 | A. It owned real estate at the time. This was | |
| 25 | before it had acquired an interest in U.S. cinemas, 01:02:48 | |
| lõõõ konsista | Page 137 | |

05/16/2016

| - | | | |
|---|--|--|---------|
| 1 | I believe. But again, this goes back 14 years, so I | | |
| 2 | can't tell you. | | |
| 3 | Q. Had you had any professional experience in | 00000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 2666666 |
| 4 | real estate acquisition development prior to 2002? | | |
| 5 | A. I certainly had done real estate and other (| 01:03:14 | |
| 6 | acquisitions and financings as a corporate lawyer at | | |
| 7 | Whitman Breed prior to 2002. | | |
| 8 | Q. Other so as the corporate lawyer | | |
| 9 | documenting a real estate transaction | | |
| 10 | A. Right. | 01:03:40 | |
| 11 | Q have you made any had you been | | |
| 12 | engaged in any business where the business decisions | | |
| 13 | were acquisitions, real estate development, things | | |
| 14 | like that? | | |
| 15 | A. Prior to 2002, no. | 01:03:52 | |
| 16 | Q. Correct. | | |
| 17 | Did you feel that was an impediment to your | | |
| 18 | being an effective board member of Reading when you | | |
| 19 | first joined the board? | | |
| 20 | A. Well, it certainly wasn't preferred. But I | 01:04:05 | |
| 21 | felt that while I didn't have the real estate | | |
| 22 | experience that would have been preferred for the | | |
| 23 | board and I didn't have the public company | | |
| 24 | experience that would have been preferred for the | | |
| 25 | board, that my interest as a possibly very large | 01:04:19 | |
| 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | Pac | je 138 | 222030 |
| | | | |

I

05/16/2016

| 1 | stockholder of Reading outweighed not having the | | |
|----|--|----------|-------------|
| 2 | real estate experience and not having the public | | |
| 3 | company experience. So I thought on balance, it was | | |
| 4 | appropriate. | | 200000000 |
| 5 | Q. So you would agree that in, at least in | 01:04:37 | .0000000000 |
| 6 | that instance, the Reading board could properly | | |
| 7 | weigh certain factors against other factors and make | | |
| 8 | a business decision that would came that | | |
| 9 | concluded that you were suitable for the board even | | |
| 10 | if you didn't have all of the preferred | 01:04:54 | |
| 11 | characteristics of a board member; correct? | | |
| 12 | MR. KRUM: Objection, vague and ambiguous. | | |
| 13 | THE WITNESS: Okay. | | |
| 14 | BY MR. TAYBACK: | | |
| 15 | Q. Yes? | 01:05:09 | |
| 16 | A. Yes. | | **** |
| 17 | Q. Once you came on the board, did you | | |
| 18 | participate in the meetings? That is to say, were | | |
| 19 | you an active participant in the meetings? | \$ | |
| 20 | A. Early on? | 01:05:20 | |
| 21 | Q. Yes. | | |
| 22 | A. Again, this takes me back many years. | | |
| 23 | Initially, without having the experience, I might | | |
| 24 | not have been as active as I had come to be over the | | |
| 25 | years. | 01:05:42 | |
| | | Page 139 | |
| | | | 1 |

| • | | |
|----|--|--|
| 1 | No? | |
| 2 | A. No. | 00000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| 3 | Q. Did you have you ever seen board minutes | |
| 4 | or any document approved by the board of directors | |
| 5 | of Reading that adopts a succession plan? | 02:23:59 |
| 6 | A. No. | |
| 7 | Q. In let's see. In 2013, you became the | |
| 8 | president of Reading; correct? | |
| 9 | A. Yes. | |
| 10 | Q. And at that point in time, did you cease | 02:24:30 |
| 11 | being the vice chairman? | |
| 12 | A. No. | |
| 13 | Q. So you continued to be the vice chairman, | |
| 14 | you continued to be on the board, and you also | |
| 15 | became president? | 02:24:43 |
| 16 | A. Yes. | |
| 17 | Q. At the time you became president of | |
| 18 | Reading, did you leave your position as CEO of the | |
| 19 | orchards and Cecelia? | |
| 20 | A. It was basically converted from being a CEO | 02:24:57 |
| 21 | of Cecelia to being a director of Cecelia and the | |
| 22 | other agricultural entities. And that was the | |
| 23 | expectation the agreement I had with my father, | |
| 24 | that he wanted me to stay involved to a degree at | |
| 25 | Cecelia and the orchards but that I had to curtail | 02:25:20 |
| | I | Page 162 |

05/16/2016

| 02:30:32 |
|--|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| 02:30:47 |
| |
| |
| 99399999999999999999999999999999999999 |
| |
| 02:31:06 |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| 02:31:18 |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| 02:31:31 |
| |
| • |

.

ı

| | | 00/10/2010 |
|----|---|------------|
| 1 | When you first became vice chairman | |
| 2 | A. Right. | |
| 3 | Q. I'll rephrase the question. | |
| 4 | A. I mean, gradually, the more and more I | |
| 5 | learned about the business, the more I thought it | 02:33:51 |
| 6 | could be run better. | |
| 7 | And I think it was helpful having | |
| 8 | management meetings where all the executives got | |
| 9 | together, you know, and having formal management | |
| 10 | meetings where, rain or shine, we would meet every | 02:34:07 |
| 11 | week to discuss what was going on, to have action | |
| 12 | items and deliverables and having everyone on the | |
| 13 | same page as to what was going on in the company. | |
| 14 | Before I became chair vice chairman, we | |
| 15 | did not have that. And from 2007, as the company | 02:34:23 |
| 16 | grew larger and larger, you needed more of process | |
| 17 | and you know, in place. And it wasn't possible, | |
| 18 | as the company got bigger, for my dad to be at the | |
| 19 | center of it was his show. That's how he wanted | |
| 20 | to run it. But it became more difficult. | 02:34:43 |
| 21 | Q. Other than weekly management meetings, were | |
| 22 | there any other changes that you sought, after you | |
| 23 | became vice chairman, to change the way the company | |
| 24 | was run? | |
| 25 | MR. KRUM: Objection, vague. | 02:35:05 |
| | | Page 169 |
| | | |

,

05/16/2016

| | JAIVILS COT I. | Lin, Jn. | |
|----|----------------|---|----------|
| 1 | meeting? | | |
| 2 | A. | We did. | |
| 3 | Q. | Okay. And was that also held on August 7th | |
| 4 | or somet | ime after that? Do you remember? | |
| 5 | Α. | I believe it was held on August 7th. | 02:43:39 |
| 6 | Q. | Where? | |
| 7 | Α. | At Reading's offices. | |
| 8 | Q. | And you were there in person? | |
| 9 | Α. | I was. | |
| 10 | Q. | And were was there anybody who wasn't | 02:43:51 |
| 11 | able to | attend in person? | |
| 12 | A. | I can't recall. | |
| 13 | Q. | Did you was there a discussion about, in | |
| 14 | light of | your father's resignation, who would be the | |
| 15 | CEO? Wa | s there a discussion among the board | 02:44:09 |
| 16 | members? | | |
| 17 | A. | I can't recall specifically. I think there | |
| 18 | was a br | ief discussion, yes. | |
| 19 | Q. | How long would you say in total the meeting | |
| 20 | lasted? | | 02:44:21 |
| 21 | А. | I can't recall. | |
| 22 | Q. | Was there an agenda? | |
| 23 | A. | There may have been, but I think that the | |
| 24 | resignat | ion of my father was the significant issue | |
| 25 | that was | going to be discussed at that meeting. | 02:44:41 |
| | | | Page 176 |
| | | | |

05/16/2016

| | | ana |
|-----|--|---|
| 1 | Q. Was there were there any was there | |
| 2 | materials of any sort that were distributed either | |
| 3 | at the meeting or in advance of the meeting? | |
| 4 | A. Not to my recollection, no. | |
| 5 | Q. The board members who met who comprised the 02:44:57 | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| 6 | Reading board at that point in time are the same | |
| 7 | directors that you sued in this lawsuit; correct? | |
| 8 | A. Yes. | |
| 9 | Q. And at the time that they met, did you have | 00000000000 |
| 10 | any concerns about the independence of any of those 02:45:18 | |
| 11 | directors? At that time. | |
| 12 | A. I did at that time. | |
| 13 | Q. Did you express that concern to any person? | |
| 14 | A. At that time? | |
| 15 | Q. Yes. 02:45:50 | |
| 16 | A. Not at this time, no. | |
| 17 | Q. When's the first time that you expressed | |
| 18 | the fact that you were concerned about the | |
| 19 | independence of any director in August of 2014 to | |
| 20 | anybody? 02:45:59 | |
| 21 | A. I mean, at some point, I had a discussion | |
| 22 | with one of the directors relating to Guy Adams, but | |
| 23 | I can't recall specifically what we had discussed. | |
| 2.4 | Q. Can you recall when that was, approximately | |
| 25 | when that was? 02:46:18 | |
| | Page 177 | |
| | | |

.

| 1 | A. I could I cannot. | |
|----|--|----------|
| 2 | Q. Certainly, it's after you became CEO? | |
| 3 | A. No, I don't think it was. It might have | |
| 4 | been before, but I can't specifically recall when. | |
| 5 | Q. And who was it with whom you spoke? | 02:46:31 |
| 6 | A. It may have been Bill Gould. | |
| 7 | Q. And do you recall what was said by you or | |
| 8 | by him? | |
| 9 | A. Just to disc a general discussion | |
| 10 | whether Guy Adams was independent. | 02:46:46 |
| 11 | Q. And did you articulate your view? | |
| 12 | A. It was a very short communication, and I | |
| 13 | can't recall when we spoke, but I do recall having a | |
| 14 | short conversation with him about Guy. | |
| 15 | Q. Other than that conversation that you just | 02:47:06 |
| 16 | described with Mr. Gould, when's when else have | |
| 17 | you when's the next time that you discussed with | |
| 18 | any person your view that Mr. Adams or any other | |
| 19 | director wasn't independent as of August 7th, 2014? | |
| 20 | A. Well, I had a discussion shortly after my | 02:47:30 |
| 21 | father's death. | |
| 22 | Guy Adams had wanted to provide my dad a | |
| 23 | massive bonus after his death. And I had a | |
| 24 | discussion with either Bill Gould and Ed Kane about | |
| 25 | Guy Adams and Guy comparing my dad to Jack Welch and | 02:47:56 |
| | F | age 178 |

i

ł

| г | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|
| 1 | that my dad should be entitled to a massive bonus | 8/2///8/0000000000000000000000000000000 | |
| 2 | like 3-, \$4 million. I can't put give you a | | |
| 3 | specific amount, but that was Guy's recommendation. | | |
| 4 | And following that recommendation, there | | |
| 5 | was a brief discussion that I had I can't say if | 02:48:16 | |
| 6 | it was with Kane, Gould or both of them that, | | ļ |
| 7 | look, this is this sounds ridiculous. What is he | | |
| 8 | doing, you know. And there might have been a | | |
| 9 | discussion about Guy's independence. | | |
| 10 | Q. Was that you say it was his | 02:48:35 | |
| 11 | recommendation. | | |
| 12 | Was that an item brought before the board | | |
| 13 | for a vote? | | |
| 14 | A. It was an item brought to the compensation | | |
| 15 | committee. | 02:48:47 | |
| 16 | Q. Were you on the compensation committee? | | |
| 17 | A. No. | | |
| 18 | Q. Okay. Were you present when the | | |
| 19 | compensation committee discussed it? | | |
| 20 | A. I was. I was. | 02:48:53 | |
| 21 | Q. So you attended the meeting even though you | | |
| 22 | weren't on the compensation committee? | | |
| 23 | A. Yes. | | |
| 24 | Q. Okay. And was this this is after you're | | |
| 25 | the CEO? | 02:49:03 | ļ |
| ***** | | Page 179 | |

,

| 1 | A. Yes. | | 74/74/02/07/04/04/04/02/02/02/04/04/04/04/04/04/04/04/04/04/04/04/04/ |
|----|------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2 | Q. And was | this but was it before you were | |
| 3 | terminated? | | |
| 4 | A. Yes. | | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| 5 | Q. The pro | posal regarding the additional | 02:49:11 |
| 6 | compensation to | your father, was it approved? | |
| 7 | A. Not of | the quantum that Guy Adams was | |
| 8 | recommending. | | |
| 9 | Q. So ther | e was some amount quantum | |
| 10 | meaning not m | eaning referring to the vote, but | 02:49:33 |
| 11 | referring to the | | |
| 12 | A. The amo | unt | |
| 13 | Q doll | ar amount? | |
| 14 | A yes. | | |
| 15 | Q. So ther | e was some amount approved? | 02:49:37 |
| 16 | A. There w | as some amount approved. | |
| 17 | Q. But it | wasn't the amount that at least one | |
| 18 | director advocat | ed for? | |
| 19 | A. That's | right. | |
| 20 | Q. Okay. | And other than and did you | 02:49:46 |
| 21 | discuss did y | ou raise the issue of Mr. Adams' | |
| 22 | independence at | that meeting? | |
| 23 | A. I can't | recall. | |
| 24 | Q. Now, or | August | |
| 25 | A. It cert | ainly wouldn't have been at that | 02:50:00 |
| | | | Page 180 |

05/16/2016

.....

| • | JAMES COTTER, JK. | 05/10/2010 |
|-----|--|------------|
| 1 | meeting in front of Guy. | |
| 2 | Q. When's the first time that you raised the | |
| 3 | issue of any director's independence at a board | |
| 4 | meeting? | |
| 5 | A. I can't recall. | 02:50:10 |
| 6 | Q. Well, you didn't raise it on August 7th, | |
| 7 | correct, when the board appointed you as CEO? | |
| 8 | A. No. | 1 |
| 9 | Q. And so you didn't say, you know, Ed Kane's | |
| 10 | been a family friend for however many years, he's | 02:50:45 |
| 11 | very close to my sisters, and I don't think he | |
| 12 | should be the one to vote on whether I should be the | |
| 13 | CEO or not? | |
| .14 | A. No. | |
| 15 | Q. And you didn't say that Mr. Adams is | 02:50:55 |
| 16 | somebody that I worked with with respect to the | |
| 17 | captive insurance companies, at the the business | |
| 18 | of the Cotter Orchard and Cecelia, and I don't think | |
| 19 | he should be somebody that should be deciding | |
| 20 | whether or not I should be the CEO? | 02:51:16 |
| 21 | A. I didn't realize at that point the level of | |
| 22 | income that was coming that the amount of money | |
| 23 | that was being provided to Guy, I never realized it | |
| 24 | represented such a significant percentage of his | |
| 25 | total income, that, in fact, all of his livelihood | 02:51:34 |
| | | Page 181 |

Page 181

05/16/2016 JAMES COTTER, JR. depended on entities that the Cotters controlled. I 1 2 did not have an appreciation for that. Is it your view that only wealthy people 3 Q. can serve on boards? 4 Certainly not, certainly not. 02:51:48 5 Α. So you're saying at some point as of 6 Q. 7 August 7th, then, you didn't realize that the basis 8 for your conclusion now that Mr. Adams was independent, you didn't actually understand those 9 facts, you didn't know those facts? 02:52:07 10 MR. KRUM: Objection to the 11 12 characterization and the testimony. THE WITNESS: I knew that he was receiving 13 income from Cotter-affiliated entities. 14 02:52:16 I didn't realize the extent that it 15 represented of his overall income and that, at the 16 17 end of the day, he was basically depending on the Cotter entities for his livelihood. 18 BY MR. TAYBACK: 19 When did you first learn that fact, the 02:52:31 20 Q. fact that you felt that his total income was not 21 22 sufficiently large relative to the amount he was earning from Cotter-related income? 23 Shortly before I was terminated. 24 Α. Q. So it's fair to say that you obviously 02:52:50 25 . Page 182

.

05/16/2016

Ň

. .

| - | | |
|--|--|----------|
| 1 | BY MR. TAYBACK: | |
| 2 | Q. So it's true, but you don't believe that | |
| 3 | you or your sisters said it? | |
| 4 | A. I can't recall. | |
| 5 | Q. Did you make any objection to the process | 03:02:08 |
| 6 | by which you were appointed as CEO at this meeting? | |
| 7 | A. No. | |
| 8 | Q. Did you think the process was consistent | |
| 9 | with the fiduciary duty that these directors owed to | |
| 10 | the Reading shareholders? | 03:02:29 |
| 11 | MR. KRUM: Objection, vague and ambiguous. | |
| 12 | THE WITNESS: Given the circumstances, I | |
| 13 | think it was. | |
| 1.4 | BY MR. TAYBACK: | |
| 15 | Q. What were the circumstances? | 03:02:36 |
| 16 | A. Well, my father had suddenly resigned from | |
| 17 | the company. In light of the succession plan, in | |
| 18 | light of the years I had been work at the company, I | |
| 19 | did not think it was a breach of fiduciary duty for | |
| 20 | the board to appoint me to serve as the company's | 03:02:59 |
| 21 | chief executive officer. | |
| 22 | Q. You think they needed to go through some | |
| 23 | larger process to maybe make a search for some | |
| 24 | replacement? | |
| 25 | A. Again, given that I had been working since | 03:03:12 |
| 90799999999999999999999999999999999999 |] | 2age 191 |
| l | Varitart Logal Solutions | |

ī

05/16/2016

| | | International Content of the Content | 090900 |
|----|--|--|--------|
| 1 | 2007 at the company in the capacity as vice chairman | | |
| 2 | and in the capacity as president since June of 2013 | | |
| 3 | and given that our bylaws provided that the | | |
| 4 | president shall also be the chief executive officer | | |
| 5 | unless the board appoints the chairman as the chief | 03:03:36 | |
| 6 | executive officer, I didn't even think that it was | | |
| 7 | necessary for the board to take any action at that | | |
| 8 | meeting on August 7th. | | |
| 9 | It would have happened by operation of our | | |
| 10 | bylaws unless the board wanted to appoint the | 03:03:53 | |
| 11 | chairman at that time, who would have been Ellen, I | | |
| 12 | guess. I don't know the sequencing here. But if | | |
| 13 | they wanted to do that, they could have made her | | |
| 14 | CEO. | | |
| 15 | So no, I don't think this board meeting was | 03:04:13 | |
| 16 | necessary. I mean, I don't think this appointment | | |
| 17 | of me to the chief executive officer position was | | |
| 18 | required. It would have happened by operation of | | |
| 19 | our bylaws. | | |
| 20 | Q. As you understand it, if the board had made | 03:04:27 | |
| 21 | Ellen as chair, chairman, chairperson | | |
| 22 | A. Right. | | |
| 23 | Q CEO, that would have under the | | |
| 24 | circumstances also been consistent with their | | |
| 25 | fiduciary duties; correct? | 03:04:42 | |
| | | | 1 |

| | IAMES COTTER, JR. | | |
|----|---|----------|---|
| 1 | A. No. | | |
| 2 | MR. KRUM: Objection, misstates the | | |
| 3 | testimony. | | |
| 4 | THE WITNESS: I didn't say that. | | |
| 5 | BY MR. TAYBACK: | 03:04:47 | |
| 6 | Q. Why not? It's within the bylaws; correct? | | |
| 7 | MR. KRUM: Objection, misstates the | | |
| 8 | testimony. | | |
| 9 | THE WITNESS: I think I also said I had | | |
| 10 | been working since 2007 as vice chairman. I had | 03:04:53 | |
| 11 | been under the expectation working under the | | |
| 12 | expectation that that was the succession plan from | | |
| 13 | 2009. I had become president in 2013, and I had | | |
| 14 | experience over the worldwide operation. And so no, | | |
| 15 | I don't think they're equivalent. | 03:05:25 | |
| 16 | BY MR. TAYBACK: | | |
| 17 | Q. So it's not just the fact that the bylaws | | |
| 18 | had the provisions that they had that you believe | | |
| 19 | that the directors comported with their fiduciary | | |
| 20 | duties? | 03:05:36 | |
| 21 | A. I don't | | |
| 22 | MR. KRUM: Same objections. | | |
| 23 | THE WITNESS: I don't believe that the | | |
| 24 | action of appointing me as chief executive officer | | |
| 25 | on August 7th, 2014, were required. I think I would | 03:05:41 | |
| | | Page 193 | |
| | | | 1 |

.

.

EXHIBIT 37

JA894

.

James Cotter, Vol 2.

5/17/2016

EIGHTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT 1 CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA 2 3 JAMES COTTER, JR., derivatively 4 on behalf of Reading International, 5 Inc., Plaintiff, 6 Case No. vs. 7 A-15-719860-B MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN COTTER, Guy Adams, EDWARD KANE, DOUGLAS 8 MCEACHERN, TIMOTHY STOREY, WILLIAM GOULD, JUDY CODDING, 9 MICHAEL WROTNIAK, and DOES 1 through 100, inclusive, 10 Defendants. 11 and 12 READING INTERNATIONAL, INC., 13 a Nevada corporation, Nominal Defendant. 14 (CAPTION CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.) 15 16 17 VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF JAMES COTTER, JR. Los Angeles, California 18 Tuesday, May 17, 2016 19 Volume II 20 21 22 Reported by: JANICE SCHUTZMAN, CSR No. 9509 23 24 Job No. 2312191 Pages 298 - 567 25 Page 298

5/17/2016

| | James Cotter, Vol 2. |
|----|--|
| 1 | A. I do. |
| 2 | Q. Do you recall whose suggestion that was? |
| 3 | MR. KRUM: Objection, foundation. |
| 4 | THE WITNESS: My recollection is that it |
| 5 | was recommended by the so-called independent 09:45AM |
| 6 | directors. |
| 7 | BY MR. TAYBACK: |
| 8 | Q. And did you concur in that recommendation? |
| 9 | • A. Initially, I was not supportive of the |
| 10 | idea. 09:45AM |
| 11 | Q. Why not? |
| 12 | A. Because I didn't think it was necessary. |
| 13 | Q. How was it explained to you? How was the |
| 14 | proposal explained to you initially? |
| 15 | A. The proposal that was explained to me where 09:46AM |
| 16 | Tim took on this official role as ombudsman was on, |
| 17 | I believe, March 13th, where Bill Gould asked me and |
| 18 | my two sisters to his office in Century City and |
| 19 | independently described to me with Tim Storey |
| 20 | present that the so-called independent directors had 09:46AM |
| 21 | decided that Tim Storey would become involved as an |
| 22 | ombudsman. There had been complaints raised against |
| 23 | me by my two sisters. I had reported complaints |
| 24 | against my two sisters. |
| 25 | And the board was at a high level and 09:47AM |
| | Page 316 |
| | Veritext Legal Solutions |

1

.

ı

···· ·

| 1 | some point Ellen had made a proposal regarding a | |
|----|---|--|
| 2 | corporate govern or an executive committee | |
| 3 | framework and had distributed to the board that the | |
| 4 | board was considering. | |
| 5 | (At this time MARK E. FERRARIO, ESQ., left | |
| 6 | the deposition proceedings.) | |
| 7 | BY MR. TAYBACK: | |
| 8 | Q. So but the answer to my question is | |
| 9 | whose idea was it? What's the answer to that? | |
| 10 | MR. KRUM: Same objection. 09:53AM | |
| 11 | BY MR. TAYBACK: | |
| 12 | Q. Ellen's? | |
| 13 | A. The answer to what? | |
| 14 | Q. My question was whose idea was it to have a | |
| 15 | new corporate governance framework as of 09:54AM | |
| 16 | October 2014? | |
| 17 | MR. KRUM: Objection, vague, foundation. | |
| 18 | THE WITNESS: As of maybe late August, | |
| 19 | early September, shortly after I became CEO, my two | |
| 20 | sisters refused to report to me and refused to be 09:54AM | |
| 21 | accountable basically to me or anyone, for that | |
| 22 | matter, and issues had arisen. The disputes with | |
| 23 | the trust and estate matters had permeated the | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | The board was notified of these issues by 09:54AM | |
| | Page 321 | |
| | | |

James Cotter, Vol 2.

-

5/17/2016

| 1 | working at Reading; correct? |
|----|---|
| 2 | MR. KRUM: Objection, vague and ambiguous, |
| 3 | assumes facts not in evidence. |
| 4 | THE WITNESS: I found it difficult working |
| 5 | with them because, by that point, the issues that I 10:25AM |
| 6 | was having with them relating to the trust and |
| 7 | estate matters had permeated the company, spread to |
| 8 | employees like Linda Pham and ultimately to the |
| 9 | board, and it was difficult because they wanted to |
| 10 | run Reading like a family-owned business and really 10:25AM |
| 11 | didn't want to be accountable to anyone. And so I |
| 12 | found that difficult running the company. |
| 13 | BY MR. TAYBACK: |
| 14 | Q. And did you trust Mr. Storey's judgment? |
| 15 | MR. KRUM: Objection, vague. 10:26AM |
| 16 | THE WITNESS: At that point in time? |
| 17 | BY MR. TAYBACK: |
| 18 | Q. Yes. |
| 19 | A. I mean, selectively, I thought he had a lot |
| 20 | of experience. I trusted some of the things he said 10:26AM |
| 21 | but not everything. |
| 22 | Q. You said |
| 23 | (Off the record.) |
| 24 | BY MR. TAYBACK: |
| 25 | Q. You say at that point in time when I asked 10:26AM |
| | Page 345 |
| | |

EXHIBIT 38

.

EIGHTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT 1 2 CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA 3 JAMES COTTER, JR., derivatively 4 on behalf of Reading International, 5 Inc., Plaintiff, 6 Case No. vs. 7 A-15-719860-B MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN COTTER, 8 GUY ADAMS, EDWARD KANE, DOUGLAS MCEACHERN, TIMOTHY STOREY, WILLIAM GOULD, JUDY CODDING, 9 MICHAEL WROTNIAK, and DOES 1 10 through 100, inclusive, Defendants. 11 and 12 READING INTERNATIONAL, INC., 13 a Nevada corporation, Nominal Defendant. 14 (CAPTION CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.) 15 16 VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF JAMES COTTER, JR. 17 Los Angeles, California 18 Wednesday, July 6, 2016 19 Volume III 20 21 22 Reported by: 23 JANICE SCHUTZMAN, CSR No. 9509 Job No. 2343561 24 Pages 568 - 838 25

Page 568

| 1 | BY MR. TAYBACK: |
|----|---|
| 2 | Q. I just want to make sure that I've got a |
| 3 | complete list here because I'll ask you some |
| 4 | follow-up questions about these. |
| 5 | You said that you had a lot of experience 09:57AM |
| 6 | with Reading. |
| 7 | By that, can you elaborate for me on what |
| 8 | you believe is the relevant experience that you had |
| 9 | that would make it such that the stockholders would |
| 10 | benefit by your reinstatement as CEO now. 09:57AM |
| 11 | A. I was involved with the company since 2002. |
| 12 | I was involved as a director. I became more |
| 13 | involved in the operations of the company since |
| 14 | about 2005. I was familiar with all of the assets |
| 15 | and the businesses of Reading with all of the 09:58AM |
| 16 | executives since 2007. |
| 17 | And again, I believe that I had done a very |
| 18 | good job at the company since my appointment as |
| 19 | president and since my appointment as CEO. |
| 20 | Q. Okay. And I'll get to the good job part of 09:58AM |
| 21 | it. I just wanted to focus first on the experience |
| 22 | that you thought the relevant experience, and |
| 23 | you've identified that for me. |
| 24 | Would you agree with me that Ellen Cotter |
| 25 | also has a lot of experience with Reading? 09:58AM |
| | Page 584 |

Veritext Legal Solutions 866 299-5127

}

t

| Г | | ······ |
|----|--|---|
| 1 | BY MR, TAYBACK: | |
| 2 | Q. When's the very first time that you can | 8003010019110000/XXI/05010010000000000000000000000000000000 |
| 3 | remember ever discussing with anybody any concern | |
| 4 | that you had about the independence of any director | |
| 5 | on the Reading board? | 11:21AM |
| 6 | MR. KRUM: Same objections. | |
| 7 | THE WITNESS: Well, when Guy Adams after | |
| 8 | my father died, Guy Adams wanted to reward my father | |
| 9 | with a bonus, after he had died, a significant, | |
| 10 | significant bonus, and comparing my dad to Jack | 11:21AM |
| 11 | Welch and that, given that GE had rewarded Jack | |
| 12 | Welch such a substantial retirement package when he | |
| 13 | left GE, that my dad should be similarly rewarded. | |
| 14 | And at that point, I remember having a | |
| 15 | discussion with both Bill Gould and Ed Kane saying, | 11:22AM |
| 16 | what is generating this? They had both felt it was | |
| 17 | bizarre behavior, and at that point, we had I | |
| 18 | believe we had discussed whether he was independent. | |
| 19 | Again, didn't have any idea as to the level | |
| 20 | of his reliance on Reading and entities that my | 11:22AM |
| 21 | sisters controlled. So that's one example. | 111010-1111111111111111111111111111111 |
| 22 | BY MR. TAYBACK: | |
| 23 | Q. So but is that the first time that you | |
| 24 | recall discussing with anybody the indep your | |
| 25 | concern about the independence of any board member? | 11:22AM |
| | | Page 636 |
| | | - |

Veritext Legal Solutions 866 299-5127

.

| - | | 1 | |
|-----------|--|----------|----------|
| 1 | THE WITNESS: I didn't sug | | |
| 2 | THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Objection? | | |
| 3 | MR. KRUM: Foundation. | | |
| 4 | THE WITNESS: I never suggested that the | | |
| 5 | bonus that was awarded or that Guy wanted to be | 11:31AM | |
| 6 | awarded to my father would have any of it would | | |
| 7 | have circled back to Guy. | | |
| 8 | My only point was there didn't appear to be | | |
| 9 | a legitimate business reason for his recommendation, | - | |
| 10 | and without that, the question was, well, what's | 11:31AM | |
| 11 | driving this? And it wasn't just a question shared | | |
| 12 | by me. It was a question shared by Bill Gould and | | |
| 13 | Ed Kane. | | |
| 14 | BY MR. TAYBACK: | | |
| 15 | Q. At the as of May 21st, approximately | 11:31AM | |
| 16 | then, by that point in time, you knew that Mr. Adams | | |
| 17 | did not favor retaining you as CEO; correct? | | |
| 18 | A. I knew that he wanted to become interim CEO | | |
| 19 | and by virtue of that, yes, he wanted to, he did not | | |
| 20 | favor me remaining as CEO. | 11:31AM | 00000000 |
| 21 | Q. The fact that they were even talking about | | |
| 22 | an interim CEO meant that you weren't going to be | | |
| 23 | CEO; correct? | | |
| 24 | A. Correct. | | |
| 25 | Q. The step before finding an interim CEO is | 11:32AM | |
| Kanananan | | Page 643 | |

,

.

1 to have terminated you as CEO; correct? 2 Α. Yes. So by the time that you started to have 3 Q. conversations around May 21st regarding Mr. Adams' 4 5 independence, you already knew that he, as a board 11:32AM member, did not favor retaining you as CEO; correct? 6 7 MR. KRUM: Objection, misstates the 8 testimony. THE WITNESS: No, not true. 9 I don't know when I learned about it. I 11:32AM 10 never even knew that my position as CEO was in 11 jeopardy until literally days before that board 12 13 meeting. 14 BY MR. TAYBACK: When you say that board meeting, you 11:32AM 15 Q. mean --16 17Α. May 21st. 18 And I had only learned through a conversation with a director that -- who was 19 11:33AM 20 speculating, that Guy was looking to become interim 21 CEO. And, you know, once I saw the agenda item where the first item on the agenda was the status of 22 23 the president and CEO, I knew that something was 24 going down. Isn't it true that, in fact, it was the 11:33AM 25 Q.

Page 644

fact that Mr. -- that you knew that Mr. Adams did 1 2 not -- Mr. Adams had decided that he wanted to terminate you as CEO, that that's what prompted you 3 to raise issues about the level of Mr. Adams' 4 5 compensation from Cotter-controlled entities and his 11:33AM 6 independence? MR. KRUM: Objection, vague. 7 8 THE WITNESS: I don't think that -- again, 9 it's similar to why he would have awarded my dad a massive posthumous bonus. I didn't have a reason 11:34AM 10 11 for it, but my speculation was he's doing this because he's not independent. 12 Now, when I learned that he was looking to 13 terminate me and that he had been working with my 14 15 sisters in terms of orchestrating my termination, I 11:34AM thought, like I did with the bonus, there's no valid 16 business reason for terminating me as CEO. 17 I did -- I was performing very well. I had 18 done nothing wrong. There was no business reason 19 11:34AM for him to terminate me. 20 So I thought, hey, there must be another 21 reason driving this. And that did lead me to 22 question -- further question his independence and 23 his reliance on my sisters and on Reading for his 24 25 livelihood. 11:35AM Page 645

| 1 | BY MR. TAYBACK: | |
|----|--|----------|
| 2 | Q. So it is correct that you began to question | |
| 3 | Mr. Adams' independence because you knew that he was | |
| 4 | in favor of your termination as CEO? | |
| 5 | MR. KRUM: Objection, misstates the | 11:35AM |
| 6 | testimony. | |
| 7 | THE WITNESS: Even had I not been | |
| 8 | terminated as CEO, having a director on board with | |
| 9 | that kind of reliance on the controlling stockholder | |
| 10 | is something I would have wanted to address in time. | 11:35AM |
| 11 | BY MR. TAYBACK: | |
| 12 | Q. So certainly, then, in September of 2014 | |
| 13 | when you started to have questions about Mr. Adams' | |
| 14 | independence based upon his recommendation of a | |
| 15 | bonus, you must have undertaken some steps then to | 11:35AM |
| 16 | get to the bottom of why Mr. Adams might lack | |
| 17 | independence? | |
| 18 | A. Well, there was a lot going on in | |
| 19 | September of 2014 with my father's death, with | |
| 20 | taking on the role of CEO, with the art this | 11:36AM |
| 21 | artificial crisis that my sister Ellen and Margaret | |
| 22 | generated in the company, with their efforts to | |
| 23 | create an executive committee, their absolute | |
| 24 | refusal to report to me as CEO. There were a number | |
| 25 | of issues that I was dealing with. | 11:36AM |
| | | Page 646 |
| | | |

And while that would have been a good issue 1 to address, you have to do it over time. And there 2 was only so much that I could focus on. 3 So between September of 2014 and roughly 4 Q. May 21st of 2015, you didn't do anything to 11:36AM 5 investigate your professed view that Mr. Adams 6 lacked independence as a board member; correct? 7 MR. KRUM: Objection --8 THE WITNESS: Between --9 MR. KRUM: -- misstates the testimony, 11:36AM 10 assumes facts not in evidence, conflates the 11 12 chronology. THE WITNESS: Between September 14th and? 13 BY MR. TAYBACK: 14 11:36AM Between September of 2014 --Q. 15 Α. Right. 16 -- and May -- roughly May 21st of 2015, you 17 Q. did not do anything to investigate your professed 18 belief that Mr. Adams lacked independence as a board 19 11:37AM member; correct? 20 MR. KRUM: Same objections. 21 THE WITNESS: Again, I don't know when I 22 undertook to investigate Guy Adams's reliance on 23 Reading and entities my sisters purportedly 24 11:37AM 25 controlled. Page 647

BY MR. TAYBACK: 1 But it was not significantly before 2 Ο. May 21st, 2015? 3 That I had investigated it? Α. 4 11:37AM Yes. 5 0. That seems correct. 6 Α. You knew Mr. Adams was compensated for the 7 Q. work that he did with respect to the captive 8 insurance companies utilized by Cecelia; correct? 9 11:38AM I did. 10 Α. You'd known that for a long time because 0. 11 you were involved with Cecilia; correct? 12 I knew that he was compensated, yes. 13 Α. And you knew exactly how much he was Ο. 14 11:38AM compensated; correct? 15 I did. 16 Α. In fact, was part of your job at Cecelia to 17 0. work with Mr. Adams with respect to the captive 18 insurance companies that he had helped set up? . 19 11:38AM I don't know if I was working with 20 Α. Mr. Adams. I certainly got him information when he 21 requested it. 22 And did -- at any point in time, did you Q. 23 feel, while you worked with Mr. Adams with respect 24 11:38AM to those captive insurance companies, that he 25 Page 648

MR. KRUM: Asked and answered. 1 BY MR. TAYBACK: 2 You don't have an opinion as to whether or 3 Q. not the actions they actually took exceeded Nevada 4 04:25PM 5 law? I don't have an opinion, no. 6 Α. The -- with respect to the appointment of 7 Q. Mr. Wrotniak, you agree, as you certified 8 previously, that there are, in fact, no 9 qualifications required to be a director or to sit 04:26PM 10 on even a certain committee; correct? 11 MR. KRUM: Objection, asked and answered or 12 incomplete hypothetical. 13 THE WITNESS: I mean, none that I'm aware 14 04:26PM of. 15 MR. KRUM: Well --16 BY MR. TAYBACK: 17 So --Q. 18 MR. KRUM: -- excuse me. 19 04:26PM Misstates the testimony, too. 20 BY MR. TAYBACK: 21 So when you say Mr. Wrotniak was Q. 22 unqualified, that's your opinion. It's not like 23 there were qualifications that are required for 24 04:26PM appointment to a particular committee? 25 Page 808

EXHIBIT 39

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NEVADA

JAMES J. COTTER, JR., derivatively on behalf of Reading International, Inc.,

Appellant,

v.

MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN COTTER, GUY ADAMS, EDWARD KANE, DOUGLAS McEACHERN, WILLIAM GOULD, JUDY CODDING, MICHAEL WROTNIAK,

Respondents,

and

READING INTERNATIONAL, INC., a Nevada Corporation,

Nominal Defendant.

Electronically Filed Jan 22 2019 12:29 p.m. Supreme CourtElized No:A75653wn Clerk of Supreme Court

JOINT APPENDIX IN SUPPORT OF APPELLANT'S OPENING BRIEF

VOLUME IV (JA751-1000)

Steve Morris, Esq. (#1543) Akke Levin, Esq. (#9102) Morris Law Group 411 E. Bonneville Ave., Ste. 360 Las Vegas, NV 89101 Telephone: (702) 474-9400

Attorneys for Appellant James J. Cotter, Jr.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

| Date | Description | Vol. # | Page Nos. |
|------------|---|--------|-------------|
| 2015-06-12 | Complaint | Ι | JA1-JA29 |
| 2015-06-16 | AOS William Gould | Ι | JA30-JA31 |
| 2015-06-18 | Amended AOS – Timothy Storey | Ι | JA32-JA33 |
| 2015-06-18 | Amended AOS - Guy Adams | Ι | JA34-JA35 |
| 2015-06-18 | Amended AOS - Edward Kane | Ι | JA36-JA37 |
| 2015-06-18 | Amended AOS - Ellen Cotter | Ι | JA38-JA39 |
| 2015-06-18 | Amended AOS - RDI | Ι | JA40-JA41 |
| 2015-06-18 | Amended AOS - Margaret Cotter | Ι | JA42-JA43 |
| 2015-06-18 | Amended AOS - Douglas McEachern | Ι | JA44-JA45 |
| 2015-10-22 | First Amended Verified Complaint | Ι | JA46-JA95 |
| 2015-11-10 | Scheduling Order and Order Setting Civil Jury Trial, Pre-Trial Conference and Calendar Call | Ι | JA96-JA99 |
| 2016-03-14 | Answer to First Amended Complaint filed by Margaret Cotter, Ellen Cotter, Douglas McEachern, Guy Adams, and Edward Kane | Ι | JA100-JA121 |
| 2016-03-29 | Reading International, Inc. ("RDI")'s Answer to James J. Cotter, Jr.'s First Amended Complaint | Ι | JA122-JA143 |
| 2016-04-05 | Judy Codding and Michael Wrotniak's Answer to First Amended Complaint | Ι | JA144-JA167 |
| 2016-09-02 | Second Amended Verified Complaint | Ι | JA168-JA224 |
| 2016-09-23 | Defendant William Gould's MSJ (pages 1 through 19) | Ι | JA225-JA250 |
| 2016-09-23 | Defendant William Gould's MSJ (pages 20 through 39) | II | JA251-JA263 |

| Date | Description | Vol. # | Page Nos. |
|------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2016-09-23 | Appendix of Exhibits to Defendant William Gould's MSJ (through Exhibit 23) | II | JA264-JA268 |
| 2016-09-23 | Exhibit A – Declaration of William Gould ISO MSJ | II | JA269-JA272 |
| 2016-09-23 | Exhibit B – Declaration of Shoshana E. Bannett ISO William Gould's MSJ | II | JA273-JA279 |
| | Exhibits 1-46 ISO Declaration of Shoshana E. Bannett ISO William Gould's MSJ | II, III, IV, V | JA280-JA1049 |
| 2016-09-23 | Individual Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment (No. 1) Re: Plaintiff's Termination and Reinstatement Claims | V, VI, VII, VIII | JA1050-JA1862 (Under Seal) |
| 2016-09-23 | Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 2) Re: The Issue of Director Independence ("Partial MSJ No. 2") | VIII, IX, X | JA1863-JA2272 (Under Seal) |
| 2016-09-23 | Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 3) On Plaintiff's Claims Related to the Purported Unsolicited Offer ("Partial MSJ No. 3") | Х | JA2273-JA2366 |
| 2016-09-23 | Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 4) On Plaintiff's Claims Related to the Executive Committee ("Partial MSJ No. 4") | Х | JA2367-JA2477 (Under Seal) |
| 2016-09-23 | Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 5) On Plaintiff's Claims Related to the Appointment of Ellen Cotter as CEO ("Partial MSJ No. 5") | X, XI | JA2478-JA2744 (Under Seal) |

| Date | Description | Vol. # | Page Nos. |
|------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2016-09-23 | Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 6) Re Plaintiff's Claims Related to the Estate's Option Exercise, the Appointment of Margaret Cotter, the Compensation Packages of Ellen Cotter and Margaret Cotter, and the Additional Compensation to Margaret Cotter and Guy Adams ("Partial MSJ No. 6") | XI, XII, XIII, XIV | JA2745-JA3275 (Under Seal) |
| 2016-09-23 | Plaintiff James Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment | XIV | JA3276-JA3310 |
| 2016-09-23 | Declaration of James J. Cotter, Jr., ISO James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment | XIV | JA3311-JA3315 |
| 2016-09-23 | Appendix of Exhibits and Table of Contents re Declaration of James J. Cotter, Jr., ISO James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment | XIV | JA3316-JA3318 |
| 2016-09-23 | Exhibits 1-46 ISO Declaration of James J. Cotter, Jr., ISO James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment | XIV, XV | JA3319-JA3726 (Under Seal) |
| 2016-10-03 | RDI's Joinder to Individual Defendants' Partial MSJ No. 1 | XV | JA3725-JA3735 |
| 2016-10-03 | RDI's Joinder to the Individual Defendants' MSJ No. 2 re The Issue of Director Independence | XV, XVI | JA3736-JA3757 |
| 2016-10-03 | RDI's Joinder to the Individual Defendants' MSJ No. 4 re Plaintiff's Claims Related to The Executive Committee | XVI | JA3758-JA3810 |
| 2016-10-13 | Individual Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment | XVI | JA3811-JA3846 |

| Date | Description | Vol. # | Page Nos. |
|------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2016-10-23 | Declaration of Counsel Noah S. Helpern ISO the Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment with Exhibits 1-18 | XVI | JA3847-JA3930 (Under Seal) |
| 2016-10-13 | Plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr.'s Opposition to Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 1) re Plaintiff's Termination and Reinstatement Claims | XVI | JA3931-JA3962 |
| 2016-10-13 | Plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr.'s Opposition to Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 2) re The Issue of Director Independence | XVI | JA3963-JA3990 |
| 2016-10-13 | Individual Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment | XVI, XVII | JA3991-JA4009 |
| 2016-10-13 | RDI's Joinder to Individual Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment | XVII | JA4010-JA4103 |
| 2016-10-13 | Plaintiff James J. Cotter Jr.'s Opposition to Defendant Gould's Motion for Summary Judgment | XVII | JA4104-JA4140 |
| 2016-10-17 | Appendix of Exhibits ISO Plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr.'s Opposition to Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 1) re Plaintiff's Termination and Reinstatement Claims | XVII, XVIII | JA4141-JA4328 (Under Seal) |

| Date | Description | Vol. # | Page Nos. |
|------------|---|---------------|-------------------------------|
| 2016-10-17 | Appendix of Exhibits ISO Plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr.'s Opposition to Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 2) re: The Issue of Director Independence | XVIII, XIX | JA4329-JA4507 (Under Seal) |
| 2016-10-17 | Appendix of Exhibits ISO Cotter, Jr.'s Opposition to Gould's MSJ | XIX | JA4508-JA4592 (Under Seal) |
| 2016-10-21 | Individual Defendants' Reply ISO of their Partial MSJ No. 1 | XIX | JA4593-JA4624 |
| 2016-10-21 | Reply ISO Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 2) re the Issue of Director Independence | XIX | JA4625-JA4642 |
| 2016-10-21 | RDI Reply ISO Individual Defendants' MSJ No. 1 | XIX | JA4643-JA4652 |
| 2016-10-21 | RDI Reply ISO Individual Defendants' MSJ No. 2 | XIX | JA4653-JA4663 |
| 2016-10-21 | RDI's Reply ISO William Gould's MSJ | XIX | JA4664-JA4669 |
| 2016-10-21 | Defendant William Gould's Reply ISO Motion for Summary Judgment (including decl. and exhibits) | XIX | JA4670-JA4695 |
| 2016-10-21 | Declaration of Shoshana E. Bannett ISO Defendant William Gould's Reply ISO MSJ | XIX | JA4696-JA4737 |
| 2016-10-26 | Individual Defendants' Objections to the Declaration of James J. Cotter, Jr. Submitted in Opposition to all Individual Defendants' Motions for Partial Summary Judgment | XX | JA4738-JA4749 |
| 2016-11-01 | Transcript of Proceedings re: Hearing on Motions, October 27, 2016 | XX | JA4750-JA4904 |
| 2016-12-20 | RDI's Answer to Plaintiff's Second Amended Complaint | XX | JA4905-JA4930 |

| Date | Description | Vol. # | Page Nos. |
|------------|--|------------|-------------------------------|
| 2016-12-21 | Order Re Individual Defendants' Partial MSJ Nos. 1–6 and MIL to Exclude Expert Testimony | XX | JA4931-JA4934 |
| 2016-12-22 | Notice of Entry of Order on Partial MSJ Nos. 1-6 and MIL to Exclude Expert Testimony | XX | JA4935-JA4941 |
| 2016-10-04 | 1st Amended Order Setting Civil Jury Trial, Pre-Trial Conference, and Calendar Call | XX | JA4942-A4945 |
| 2017-11-09 | Individual Defendants' Supplement to Partial MSJ Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 | XX, XXI | JA4946-JA5000 (Under Seal) |
| 2017-11-27 | Transcript of 11-20-2017 Hearing on Motion for Evidentiary Hearing re Cotter, Jr., Motion to Seal EXs 2, 3 and 5 to James Cotter Jr.'s MIL No. 1 | XXI | JA5001-JA5020 |
| 2017-11-28 | Individual Defendants' Answer to Plaintiff's Second Amended Complaint | XXI | JA5021-JA5050 |
| 2017-12-01 | Request For Hearing On Defendant William Gould's Previously-Filed MSJ | XXI | JA5051-JA5066 |
| 2017-12-01 | Cotter Jr.'s Supplemental Opposition to Partial MSJ Nos. 1 and 2 and Gould MSJ | XXI | JA5067-JA5080 |
| 2017-12-01 | Declaration of Akke Levin ISO SUPP OPPS to Motions for Summary Judgment Nos. 1 and 2 and Gould Summary Judgment | XXI | JA5081-JA5091 |
| 2017-12-01 | Plaintiff's Supplemental OPPS to MSJ Nos. 2 and 5 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion | XXI | JA5092-JA5107 |
| 2017-12-01 | Declaration of Akke Levin ISO Plaintiff's Supplemental OPPS to MSJ Nos. 2 and 5 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion | XXI | JA5108-JA5225 (Under Seal) |

| Date | Description | Vol. # | Page Nos. |
|------------|---|----------------|---------------|
| 2017-12-01 | Plaintiff's Supplemental OPPS to MMSJ Nos. 2 and 6 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion | XXI | JA5226-JA5237 |
| 2017-12-01 | Declaration of Akke Levin ISO Plaintiff's Supplemental OPPS to MSJ Nos. 2 and 6 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion | XXII | JA5238-JA5285 |
| 2017-12-01 | Plaintiff James Cotter Jr's Supplemental Opposition to So- Called Summary Judgment Motions Nos. 2 and 3 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion | XXII | JA5286-JA5306 |
| 2017-12-01 | Declaration of Akke Levin ISO Plaintiff James Cotter Jr's Supplemental Opposition to So- Called Summary Judgment Motions Nos. 2 and 3 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion | XXII, XXIII | JA5307-JA5612 |
| 2017-12-04 | Defendant William Gould's Supplemental Reply ISO of MSJ | XXIII | JA5613-JA5629 |
| 2017-12-05 | Declaration of Shoshana E. Bannett ISO William Gould's Supplemental Reply ISO MSJ | XXIII, XXIV | JA5630-JA5760 |
| 2017-12-04 | Reply ISO Individual Defendants' Renewed Motions for Partial Summary Judgment Nos. 1 and 2 | XXIV | JA5761-JA5790 |
| 2017-12-08 | Joint Pre-Trial Memorandum | XXIV | JA5791-JA5822 |
| 2017-12-11 | Transcript from December 11, 2017 Hearing on Motions for [Partial] Summary Judgment, Motions In Limine, and Pre-Trial Conference | XXIV | JA5823-JA5897 |
| 2017-12-19 | Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Reconsideration or Clarification of Ruling on Partial MSJ Nos. 1, 2 and 3 and Gould's Summary Judgment Motion and Application for Order Shortening Time ("Motion for Reconsideration") | XXV | JA5898-JA6014 |

| Date | Description | Vol. # | Page Nos. |
|------------|--|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 2017-12-26 | Individual Defendants' Opposition To Plaintiff's Motion For Reconsideration or Clarification of Ruling on Motions for Summary Judgment Nos 1, 2 and 3 | XXV | JA6015-JA6086 |
| 2017-12-27 | Gould's Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Reconsideration of Ruling on Gould's MSJ | XXV | JA6087-JA6091 |
| 2017-12-27 | Declaration of Shoshana E. Bannett in Support of Gould's Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Reconsideration of Ruling on Gould's MSJ | XXV, XXVI | JA6092-JA6169 |
| 2017-12-28 | Order Re Individual Defendants' Motions for Partial Summary Judgment and Defendants' Motions in Limine | XXVI | JA6170-JA6176 |
| 2017-12-28 | Motion [to] Stay and Application for OST | XXVI | JA6177-JA6185 |
| 2017-12-29 | Transcript of 12-28-2017 Hearing on Motion for Reconsideration and Motion for Stay | XXVI | JA6186-JA6209 |
| 2017-12-28 | Court Exhibit 1–Reading Int'l, Inc. Board of Directors Meeting Agenda to 12-28-17 Hearing | XXVI | JA6210-JA6211 (Under Seal) |
| 2017-12-29 | Notice of Entry of Order Re Individual Defendants' Partial MSJs, Gould's Motion for Summary Judgment, and parties' Motions in Limine | XXVI | JA6212-JA6222 |
| 2017-12-29 | Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification and for Stay & OST | XXVI | JA6223-JA6237 |
| 2018-01-02 | Individual Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification and Stay | XXVI | JA6238-JA6245 |
| 2018-01-03 | Cotter Jr.' Reply ISO Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification and Stay | XXVI | JA6246-JA6253 |

| Date | Description | Vol. # | Page Nos. |
|------------|---|--------|-------------------------------|
| 2018-01-04 | Order Granting Plaintiff's Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification | XXVI | JA6254-JA6256 |
| 2018-01-04 | Order Denying Plaintiff's Motion to Stay and Motion for Reconsideration | XXVI | JA6257-JA6259 |
| 2018-01-04 | The Remaining Director Defendants' Motion for Judgment as a Matter of Law | XXVI | JA6260-JA6292 |
| 2018-01-04 | Notice of Entry of Order Granting Plaintiff's Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification | XXVI | JA6293-JA6299 (Under Seal) |
| 2018-01-04 | Notice of Entry of Order Denying Plaintiff's Motion to Stay and Motion for Reconsideration | XXVI | JA6300-JA6306 |
| 2018-01-05 | Transcript of January 4, 2018 Hearing on Plaintiff's Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification | XXVI | JA6307-JA6325 |
| 2018-02-01 | Notice of Appeal | XXVI | JA6326-JA6328 |

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

| Date | Description | Vol. # | Page Nos. |
|------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2016-10-04 | 1st Amended Order Setting Civil Jury Trial, Pre-Trial Conference, and Calendar Call | XX | JA4942-A4945 |
| 2015-06-18 | Amended AOS - Douglas McEachern | Ι | JA44-JA45 |
| 2015-06-18 | Amended AOS - Edward Kane | Ι | JA36-JA37 |
| 2015-06-18 | Amended AOS - Ellen Cotter | Ι | JA38-JA39 |
| 2015-06-18 | Amended AOS - Guy Adams | Ι | JA34-JA35 |
| 2015-06-18 | Amended AOS - Margaret Cotter | Ι | JA42-JA43 |
| 2015-06-18 | Amended AOS - RDI | Ι | JA40-JA41 |
| 2015-06-18 | Amended AOS – Timothy Storey | Ι | JA32-JA33 |
| 2016-03-14 | Answer to First Amended Complaint filed by Margaret Cotter, Ellen Cotter, Douglas McEachern, Guy Adams, and Edward Kane | Ι | JA100-JA121 |
| 2015-06-16 | AOS William Gould | Ι | JA30-JA31 |
| 2016-09-23 | Appendix of Exhibits and Table of Contents re Declaration of James J. Cotter, Jr., ISO James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment | XIV | JA3316-JA3318 |
| 2016-10-17 | Appendix of Exhibits ISO Cotter, Jr.'s Opposition to Gould's MSJ | XIX | JA4508-JA4592 (Under Seal) |
| 2016-10-17 | Appendix of Exhibits ISO Plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr.'s Opposition to Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 1) re Plaintiff's Termination and Reinstatement Claims | XVII, XVIII | JA4141-JA4328 (Under Seal) |

| Date | Description | Vol. # | Page Nos. |
|------------|---|----------------|-------------------------------|
| 2016-10-17 | Appendix of Exhibits ISO Plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr.'s Opposition to Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 2) re: The Issue of Director Independence | XVIII, XIX | JA4329-JA4507 (Under Seal) |
| 2016-09-23 | Appendix of Exhibits to Defendant William Gould's MSJ (through Exhibit 23) | II | JA264-JA268 |
| 2015-06-12 | Complaint | Ι | JA1-JA29 |
| 2018-01-03 | Cotter Jr.' Reply ISO Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification and Stay | XXVI | JA6246-JA6253 |
| 2017-12-19 | Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Reconsideration or Clarification of Ruling on Partial MSJ Nos. 1, 2 and 3 and Gould's Summary Judgment Motion and Application for Order Shortening Time ("Motion for Reconsideration") | XXV | JA5898-JA6014 |
| 2017-12-29 | Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification and for Stay & OST | XXVI | JA6223-JA6237 |
| 2017-12-01 | Cotter Jr.'s Supplemental Opposition to Partial MSJ Nos. 1 and 2 and Gould MSJ | XXI | JA5067-JA5080 |
| 2017-12-28 | Court Exhibit 1–Reading Int'l, Inc. Board of Directors Meeting Agenda to 12-28-17 Hearing | XXVI | JA6210-JA6211 (Under Seal) |
| 2017-12-01 | Declaration of Akke Levin ISO Plaintiff James Cotter Jr's Supplemental Opposition to So- Called Summary Judgment Motions Nos. 2 and 3 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion | XXII, XXIII | JA5307-JA5612 |
| 2017-12-01 | Declaration of Akke Levin ISO Plaintiff's Supplemental OPPS to MSJ Nos. 2 and 5 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion | XXI | JA5108-JA5225 (Under Seal) |

| Date | Description | Vol. # | Page Nos. |
|------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2017-12-01 | Declaration of Akke Levin ISO Plaintiff's Supplemental OPPS to MSJ Nos. 2 and 6 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion | XXII | JA5238-JA5285 |
| 2017-12-01 | Declaration of Akke Levin ISO SUPP OPPS to Motions for Summary Judgment Nos. 1 and 2 and Gould Summary Judgment | XXI | JA5081-JA5091 |
| 2016-10-23 | Declaration of Counsel Noah S. Helpern ISO the Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment with Exhibits 1-18 | XVI | JA3847-JA3930 (Under Seal) |
| 2016-09-23 | Declaration of James J. Cotter, Jr., ISO James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment | XIV | JA3311-JA3315 |
| 2017-12-27 | Declaration of Shoshana E. Bannett in Support of Gould's Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Reconsideration of Ruling on Gould's MSJ | XXV, XXVI | JA6092-JA6169 |
| 2016-10-21 | Declaration of Shoshana E. Bannett ISO Defendant William Gould's Reply ISO MSJ | XIX | JA4696-JA4737 |
| 2017-12-05 | Declaration of Shoshana E. Bannett ISO William Gould's Supplemental Reply ISO MSJ | XXIII, XXIV | JA5630-JA5760 |
| 2016-10-21 | Defendant William Gould's Reply ISO Motion for Summary Judgment (including decl. and exhibits) | XIX | JA4670-JA4695 |
| 2016-09-23 | Defendant William Gould's MSJ (pages 1 through 19) | Ι | JA225-JA250 |
| 2016-09-23 | Defendant William Gould's MSJ (pages 20 through 39) | II | JA251-JA263 |
| 2017-12-04 | Defendant William Gould's Supplemental Reply ISO of MSJ | XXIII | JA5613-JA5629 |

| Date | Description | Vol. # | Page Nos. |
|------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2016-09-23 | Exhibit A – Declaration of William Gould ISO MSJ | II | JA269-JA272 |
| 2016-09-23 | Exhibit B – Declaration of Shoshana E. Bannett ISO William Gould's MSJ | II | JA273-JA279 |
| 2016-09-23 | Exhibits 1-46 ISO Declaration of James J. Cotter, Jr., ISO James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment | XIV, XV | JA3319-JA3724 (Under Seal) |
| | Exhibits 1-46 ISO Declaration of Shoshana E. Bannett ISO William Gould's MSJ | II, III, IV, V | JA280-JA1049 |
| 2015-10-22 | First Amended Verified Complaint | Ι | JA46-JA95 |
| 2017-12-27 | Gould's Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Reconsideration of Ruling on Gould's MSJ | XXV | JA6087-JA6091 |
| 2016-09-23 | Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 2) Re: The Issue of Director Independence ("Partial MSJ No. 2") | VIII, IX, X | JA1863-JA2272 (Under Seal) |
| 2016-09-23 | Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 3) On Plaintiff's Claims Related to the Purported Unsolicited Offer ("Partial MSJ No. 3") | х | JA2273-JA2366 |
| 2016-09-23 | Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 4) On Plaintiff's Claims Related to the Executive Committee ("Partial MSJ No. 4") | Х | JA2367-JA2477 (Under Seal) |
| 2016-09-23 | Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 5) On Plaintiff's Claims Related to the Appointment of Ellen Cotter as CEO ("Partial MSJ No. 5") | X, XI | JA2478-JA2744 (Under Seal) |

| Date | Description | Vol. # | Page Nos. |
|------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2016-09-23 | Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 6) Re Plaintiff's Claims Related to the Estate's Option Exercise, the Appointment of Margaret Cotter, the Compensation Packages of Ellen Cotter and Margaret Cotter, and the Additional Compensation to Margaret Cotter and Guy Adams ("Partial MSJ No. 6") | XI, XII, XIII, XIV | JA2745-JA3275 (Under Seal) |
| 2017-12-26 | Individual Defendants' Opposition To Plaintiff's Motion For Reconsideration or Clarification of Ruling on Motions for Summary Judgment Nos 1, 2 and 3 | XXV | JA6015-JA6086 |
| 2018-01-02 | Individual Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification and Stay | XXVI | JA6238-JA6245 |
| 2017-11-28 | Individual Defendants' Answer to Plaintiff's Second Amended Complaint | XXI | JA5021-JA5050 |
| 2016-09-23 | Individual Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment (No. 1) Re: Plaintiff's Termination and Reinstatement Claims | V, VI, VII, VIII | JA1050-JA1862 (Under Seal) |
| 2016-10-26 | Individual Defendants' Objections to the Declaration of James J. Cotter, Jr. Submitted in Opposition to all Individual Defendants' Motions for Partial Summary Judgment | XX | JA4738-JA4749 |
| 2016-10-13 | Individual Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment | XVI | JA3811-JA3846 |

| Date | Description | Vol. # | Page Nos. |
|------------|--|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 2016-10-13 | Individual Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment | XVI, XVII | JA3991-JA4009 |
| 2016-10-21 | Individual Defendants' Reply ISO of their Partial MSJ No. 1 | XIX | JA4593-JA4624 |
| 2017-11-09 | Individual Defendants' Supplement to Partial MSJ Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 | XX, XXI | JA4946-JA5000 (Under Seal) |
| 2017-12-08 | Joint Pre-Trial Memorandum | XXIV | JA5791-JA5822 |
| 2016-04-05 | Judy Codding and Michael Wrotniak's Answer to First Amended Complaint | Ι | JA144-JA167 |
| 2017-12-28 | Motion [to] Stay and Application for OST | XXVI | JA6177-JA6185 |
| 2018-02-01 | Notice of Appeal | XXVI | JA6326-JA6328 |
| 2018-01-04 | Notice of Entry of Order Denying Plaintiff's Motion to Stay and Motion for Reconsideration | XXVI | JA6300-JA6306 |
| 2018-01-04 | Notice of Entry of Order Granting Plaintiff's Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification | XXVI | JA6293-JA6299 (Under Seal) |
| 2016-12-22 | Notice of Entry of Order on Partial MSJ Nos. 1-6 and MIL to Exclude Expert Testimony | XX | JA4935-JA4941 |
| 2017-12-29 | Notice of Entry of Order Re Individual Defendants' Partial MSJs, Gould's Motion for Summary Judgment, and parties' Motions in Limine | XXVI | JA6212-JA6222 |
| 2018-01-04 | Order Denying Plaintiff's Motion to Stay and Motion for Reconsideration | XXVI | JA6257-JA6259 |
| 2018-01-04 | Order Granting Plaintiff's Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification | XXVI | JA6254-JA6256 |
| 2017-12-28 | Order Re Individual Defendants' Motions for Partial Summary Judgment and Defendants' Motions in Limine | XXVI | JA6170-JA6176 |

| Date | Description | Vol. # | Page Nos. |
|------------|--|--------|---------------|
| 2016-12-21 | Order Re Individual Defendants' Partial MSJ Nos. 1–6 and MIL to Exclude Expert Testimony | XX | JA4931-JA4934 |
| 2016-09-23 | Plaintiff James Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment | XIV | JA3276-JA3310 |
| 2017-12-01 | Plaintiff James Cotter Jr's Supplemental Opposition to So- Called Summary Judgment Motions Nos. 2 and 3 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion | XXII | JA5286-JA5306 |
| 2016-10-13 | Plaintiff James J. Cotter Jr.'s Opposition to Defendant Gould's Motion for Summary Judgment | XVII | JA4104-JA4140 |
| 2016-10-13 | Plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr.'s Opposition to Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 1) re Plaintiff's Termination and Reinstatement Claims | XVI | JA3931-JA3962 |
| 2016-10-13 | Plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr.'s Opposition to Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 2) re The Issue of Director Independence | XVI | JA3963-JA3990 |
| 2017-12-01 | Plaintiff's Supplemental OPPS to MMSJ Nos. 2 and 6 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion | XXI | JA5226-JA5237 |
| 2017-12-01 | Plaintiff's Supplemental OPPS to MSJ Nos. 2 and 5 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion | XXI | JA5092-JA5107 |
| 2016-10-21 | RDI Reply ISO Individual Defendants' MSJ No. 1 | XIX | JA4643-JA4652 |
| 2016-10-21 | RDI Reply ISO Individual Defendants' MSJ No. 2 | XIX | JA4653-JA4663 |
| 2016-12-20 | RDI's Answer to Plaintiff's Second Amended Complaint | XX | JA4905-JA4930 |
| 2016-10-03 | RDI's Joinder to Individual Defendants' Partial MSJ No. 1 | XV | JA3725-JA3735 |

| Date | Description | Vol. # | Page Nos. |
|------------|--|------------|---------------|
| 2016-10-03 | RDI's Joinder to the Individual Defendants' MSJ No. 2 re The Issue of Director Independence | XV, XVI | JA3736-JA3757 |
| 2016-10-03 | RDI's Joinder to the Individual Defendants' MSJ No. 4 re Plaintiff's Claims Related to The Executive Committee | XVI | JA3758-JA3810 |
| 2016-10-21 | RDI's Reply ISO William Gould's MSJ | XIX | JA4664-JA4669 |
| 2016-10-13 | RDI's Joinder to Individual Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment | XVII | JA4010-JA4103 |
| 2016-03-29 | Reading International, Inc. ("RDI")'s Answer to James J. Cotter, Jr.'s First Amended Complaint | Ι | JA122-JA143 |
| 2016-10-21 | Reply ISO Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 2) re the Issue of Director Independence | XIX | JA4625-JA4642 |
| 2017-12-04 | Reply ISO Individual Defendants' Renewed Motions for Partial Summary Judgment Nos. 1 and 2 | XXIV | JA5761-JA5790 |
| 2017-12-01 | Request For Hearing On Defendant William Gould's Previously-Filed MSJ | XXI | JA5051-JA5066 |
| 2015-11-10 | Scheduling Order and Order Setting Civil Jury Trial, Pre-Trial Conference and Calendar Call | Ι | JA96-JA99 |
| 2016-09-02 | Second Amended Verified Complaint | Ι | JA168-JA224 |
| 2018-01-04 | The Remaining Director Defendants' Motion for Judgment as a Matter of Law | XXVI | JA6260-JA6292 |

| Date | Description | Vol. # | Page Nos. |
|------------|--|--------|---------------|
| 2017-12-11 | Transcript from December 11, 2017 Hearing on Motions for [Partial] Summary Judgment, Motions In Limine, and Pre-Trial Conference | XXIV | JA5823-JA5897 |
| 2017-11-27 | Transcript of 11-20-2017 Hearing on Motion for Evidentiary Hearing re Cotter, Jr., Motion to Seal EXs 2, 3 and 5 to James Cotter Jr.'s MIL No. 1 | XXI | JA5001-JA5020 |
| 2017-12-29 | Transcript of 12-28-2017 Hearing on Motion for Reconsideration and Motion for Stay | XXVI | JA6186-JA6209 |
| 2018-01-05 | Transcript of January 4, 2018 Hearing on Plaintiff's Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification | XXVI | JA6307-JA6325 |
| 2016-11-01 | Transcript of Proceedings re: Hearing on Motions, October 27, 2016 | XX | JA4750-JA4904 |

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on the 22nd day of January 2019, I served a copy of JOINT APPENDIX IN SUPPORT OF APPELLANT'S OPENING BRIEF VOLUME IV (JA751-1000) upon all counsel of record:

By mailing it by first class mail with sufficient postage prepaid to the following address(es); via email and/or through the court's efiling service:

Stan Johnson Cohen-Johnson, LLC 255 East Warm Springs Road, Ste. 110 Las Vegas, NV 89119

Christopher Tayback Marshall Searcy Quinn Emanuel Urquhart & Sullivan LLP 865 South Figueroa Street, 10th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90017 <u>christayback@quinnemanuel.com</u> <u>marshallsearcy@quinnemanuel.com</u>

Attorneys for Respondents Edward Kane, Douglas McEachern, Judy Codding, and Michael Wrotniak

Ara H. Shirinian, Settlement Judge 10651 Capesthorne Way Las Vegas, Nevada 89135 <u>arashirinian@cox.net</u> Mark Ferrario Kara Hendricks Tami Cowden Greenberg Traurig, LLP 10845 Griffith Peak Dr. Las Vegas, NV 89135 Attorneys for Nominal Defendant Reading International, Inc.

By: <u>/s/ Patricia A. Quinn</u> An employee of Morris Law Group demands for the job, including both hard and soft skills, a subjective element, which has to be taken into account, is the fit with the existing RDI culture and experience with the key elements of the business. Based on my experience and my review of the deposition testimony and deposition exhibits, I believe that the decision of the CEOSC is reasonable and prudent. It is my opinion that WDG as a member of the CEOSC acted with the care and diligence once would expect from an independent director. WDG behaved in a thoughtful and effective manner. WDG was fully engaged, careful, attentive, informed, deliberate, loyal, and obedient in the exercise of his responsibilities in the interview sessions with potential candidates, in the CEOSC deliberations, in his decision to terminate the Korn Ferry review process, in arriving at his recommendation to the Board, and in voting to elect Ellen Cotter as CEO. He fully complied with all of his obligations as an Independent Director.

B. WDG and the Search for Independent Directors

52. Exhibit 6 is a timeline of significant events and communications associated with the RDI process to identify Independent Directors. The exhibit identifies key activities, actions, and communications that occurred during that process. As in Exhibit 5, these items are color coded and individuals are identified by their initials as noted earlier. Several of those events are highlighted and reviewed below, beginning with the May 2015 email exchange between Ellen Cotter and Guy Adams regarding the

EXC's role in the nomination and selection of candidates for the vacant seat on the RDI Board.³⁰

- 53. The EXC is currently composed of Ellen Cotter, Margaret Cotter, Edward Kane, and Guy Adams, with Ellen Cotter acting as Chair. The EXC did not meet in 2014 and was reconstituted in 2015.³¹
 - a. WDG is not a member of the EXC and was not copied on the
 May 9, 2015 email regarding the search process to be established
 for new directors.
 - b. The EXC meets on July 20, 2015, and resolves to propose Fermi
 Karahan as a candidate to fill the vacant seat on the RDI Board.
 WDG is not present at this meeting.
 - c. On August 3, 2015, James Cotter, Jr. emails the RDI Board and guestions suitability and gualifications of Karahan.
 - d. At the RDI Board Meeting on August 4, 2015, Ellen Cotter informs the RDI Board that Karahan has withdrawn his candidacy.
 - e. On September 8, 2015, Dr. Judy Codding emails her biography to
 Ellen Cotter and notes her interest in being considered as
 a candidate for the vacant seat on the RDI Board.
 - f. On September 22, 2015, Ellen Cotter circulates the Codding
 Resume to Edward Kane and Guy Adams, who subsequently have



These events are culled from deposition testimony, including that of Margaret Cotter (pp. 320-323), Guy Adams (pp. 260-271; 282-294), Ed Kane (pp 62-68, 297-301) and William Gould (pp. 171-181, 454-458; 487-489) and Deposition Exhibits, including Exhibits 45, 52, 398 and 415; and the following documents: DM2786, DM3252, DM3386. DM3585, DM3580, DM3787-9, DM4306, EK696, EK804, EK867, EK805-14, RDI24929, RDI54248, RDI40047.

Testimony of Ellen Cotter at pp. 145-8; RDI 2016 Proxy Statement.

telephone conversations with Dr. Codding. WDG is not copied on these communications.

- g. On October 2, 2015, Ellen Cotter sends a memorandum to the RDI
 Board signaling her intention to propose, at the October 5, 2015,
 Board Meeting, the Codding nomination from the EXC.
- h. A Special Nominating Committee ("SNC") consisting of Douglas
 McEachern, Edward Kane, and Guy Adams is established.
 McEachern acts as Chair.
- i. Ellen Cotter signal her intent to propose Michael Wrotniak to the RDI Board.
- j. On October 2, 2015, Ellen Cotter meets with WDG to discuss the proposed nomination of Dr. Codding.
- k. On October 5, 2015, James Cotter, Jr., emails the RDI Board protesting the director appointment process.
- I. Dr. Codding is elected on October 5, 2015, to serve for an initial term expiring at the next annual meeting of shareholders.
- m. Tim Storey resigns from RDI Board on October 11, 2015.
- n. RDI Board elects Wrotniak for an initial term expiring at the next annual meeting of shareholders.
- On October 14, 2015, Andrew Shapiro emails RDI Board informing them about an alleged incident involving Dr. Codding and the LAUSD.



- Ellen Cotter notifies Codding, who provides email response to
 Shapiro, which is shared with the Independent Directors.
- q. McEachern emails background report on Dr. Codding to the SNC.WDG is not copied on this email.
- r. SNC meets to consider the Codding situation and WDG is present along with Ellen Cotter, by invitation. The Shapiro allegations are discussed and found to be without merit. A web search on Michael Wortniak is also conducted with nothing discovered.
- s. At the November 10, 2015 Annual Meeting of Shareholders,
 Codding and Wrotniak are elected to the RDI Board to serve until the next meeting of shareholders or until their resignations,
 whichever comes first.
- 54. As noted above in paragraph 35, RDI is a "Controlled Company" and is not required to establish a nominating committee comprised of independent directors. Nonetheless, Ellen Cotter appointed a Special Nominating Committee (SNC) to manage the process of considering candidates for RDI Board positions.³² WDG was not on this this committee, although he was informed about the workings and deliberations of the SNC in both formal and informal contexts.³³
- 55. After reviewing the process established, the various emails and memoranda, and assessing the deliberations of the SNC, it is my opinion that the overall conduct of the SNC was appropriate within acceptable



³² Margaret Cotter (pp. 320-323), Guy Adams (pp. 260-271; 282-294), Ed Kane (pp 62-68); Deposition Exhibits 52, 415.

Deposition of Gould at pp. 171-181, 454-458; 487-489; Deposition Exhibits 52, 397, 415.

governance practices taking into account the prerogatives of a "Controlled Company" and the majority shareholders. The SNC interviewed the candidates and assessed their personality and experience and determined whether they would be a good fit on the RDI Board.³⁴ Integrity and honesty are important attributes for potential directors to possess, and I see no evidence that these nominees lacked these qualities, the Shapiro web search notwithstanding. Diversity of thought and experience relative to that already on the RDI Board are constructive elements for productive board discussions and ultimate decision-making. A well-functioning board is collegial; there is a trust and respect engendered, without sacrificing independence and individual thinking. There is no requirement that directors have prior experience in the company's field of operations, and it is not inappropriate to vote for directors who do not have such experience. Nor is there anything wrong with nominating a candidate who has a prior friendship with an officer, director or shareholder, especially where, as here, the prior relationships were marginal. The candidates indicated that they would be objective, and the relationships were disclosed.³⁵ In fact, a prior relationship and/or friendship can enhance honest conversation, because trust and respect are already established between such directors. In other words, the possibility of open communication enhances independence. In this instance, and with these nominees, there is an understanding by all RDI Board members of the candidates' disclosed

³⁴ Deposition of McEachern at pp. 338-393; Ellen Cotter at pp. 239-249; 295-308; Adams at pp. 260-271; 282---294; Kane at 62-8.

Deposition of Gould at pp. 454-455; Adams at pp. 268-9.

relationships with the Cotters. Plaintiffs suggests that having friends or associates on the board compromises independence, but that ignores the practical reality of the board nomination process and who gets elected. Moreover, there is value in having long-serving directors who develop friendships or close associations with other directors and officers over time. And, in the case of a Controlled Company, the prerogatives and veto power of the supermajority shareholder are obvious. I view Codding and Wrotniak as independent, as independence is defined by NASDAQ and on balance. Adding Codding and Wrotniak allowed for the practical realities of majority ownership while encouraging the RDI Board to be comprised of a majority of Independent Directors. The RDI Board Minutes that I have reviewed reveal that Codding and Wroniak participated, asked questions, and demonstrated an attentiveness that contributes to open and candid conversations in the boardroom.

- 56. In addition, the process followed by the SNC is also consistent with the RDI culture established by James Cotter, Sr., whereby he recommended candidates as directors and those recommendations were generally accepted,³⁶ and does not constitute a major change in the operations of the RDI Board.
- 57. In conclusion, WDG as a member of the RDI Board acted with the care and diligence one would expect from an independent director. WDG behaved in a thoughtful and effective manner. Although not on the SNC, as Lead Independent Director, WDG was fully engaged, careful, attentive,

³⁶ Deposition Exhibit 94; Deposition of Kane at pp. 68-9.

informed, deliberate, loyal, and obedient in the exercise of his responsibilities. He voted to nominate Codding and Wrotniak, who appear to be positive contributors to the RDI Board conversations. Moreover, as indicated earlier, WDG, as a director, was entitled to rely on the work of others, such as advisors and committees of the RDI Board, to vet the nominees and to inform his decisions. In this case, WDG could rely on the work of the SNC, and based on all of the information available to him, his vote in favor of the nominations was reasonable and consistent with his obligations as an Independent Director. Although WDG initially felt rushed, the reality is that there was a proxy deadline, and, on balance, there is a great benefit to RDI (and its shareholders) in moving the process along so that a full slate of directors can be presented to the shareholders at the Annual Meeting.³⁷ It is my opinion that WDG recognized this greater benefit in voting in favor of the candidates.

C. WDG and Additional Issues Identified in Second Amended Complaint

a. <u>Approval of Minutes for the RDI Board Meetings at which the</u> <u>subject was the termination of James Cotter, Jr.</u>: In the SAC, the Plaintiff alleges that WDG approved the minutes from the RDI Board Meetings at which he was terminated, even though he knew that they contained inaccuracies. I have seen no evidence that WDG knew that any of the minutes that he approved were inaccurate. WDG testified that he was aware that Jim Cotter, Jr. had taken issue with the accuracy of the minutes, but that while he

37

Deposition of Gould at pp. 174-175.

did not remember all of the discussions that had gone on in the meeting, he did not recall some of the things that Cotter, Jr. had referred to. While WDG did recall some of the specifics that Cotter, Jr. referred to, he felt that the minutes, as drafted, substantially reflected what had occurred. Gould Dep. at pp. 474-475. Based on my experience, Board Minutes are not a word-for-word recitation of what was stated at every instance at a Board Meeting. Minutes are instead intended to generally reflect the discussion and decisions which occurred at the meeting. As a result, WDG's approval of minutes that he believed substantially reflected what occurred at the RDI Board Meetings in question was consistent with the care and diligence one would expect from an Independent Director. He had no obligation to ensure that every comment made at a meeting was reflected in the Minutes, as long as the Minutes generally captured what occurred. WDG's stated reasons for approving the Minutes were sound. WDG's approval of the RDI Board Minutes circulated on July 29, 2015, did not breach his responsibilities.

 Misleading Form 8-Ks: Plaintiff alleges that WDG failed to cause RDI to correct the June 18, 2015 Form 8-K, which Plaintiff alleges was misleading because it stated that he was required to tender his resignation as a director immediately upon the termination of his employment. See SAC, paragraphs 23, 101(b). The Plaintiff also

alleges that various other Form 8-Ks RDI filed were misleading, although he does not specify whether he is alleging any misconduct on the part of WDG with respect to these other 8-Ks. See SAC, paragraph 101. Form 8-Ks are the "current report" companies must file with the SEC to announce major events that shareholders should know about. Management,³⁸ and not the Board, has the ultimate responsibility for ensuring the accuracy of these filings. WDG testified that his process with respect to 8-Ks was that RDI's counsel would submit to the directors a version of the 8-K before it was filed, and that it was his practice to review the 8-K and provide comments or corrections. Gould Dep. at pp. 269-270. WDG's practice with respect to 8-Ks is consistent with his obligations as an Independent Director. Directors do not sign 8-Ks, and if he reviewed and commented on the 8-Ks in question, he did everything reasonably possible to cause RDI to issue a correct 8-K. For example, with respect to the June 18, 2015 Form 8-K, even if the 8-K was incorrect that Plaintiff was required to tender his resignation as a director immediately upon the termination of his employment, and even if WDG knew that to be incorrect, he acted reasonably and in satisfaction of his obligations if he informed the persons responsible for the 8-K that he believed that to be an erroneous statement. The same is true with respect to any press releases issued by RDI---he does not sign them and, as a director,

3292493.2



³⁸ https://www.sec.gov/answers/form8k.htm

he does not have ultimate responsibility for their accuracy. Moreover, with respect to the other 8-Ks and press releases, it is clear from WDG's testimony that he either had a different view of the relevant events from Plaintiff, or what was significant, or otherwise did not have a basis from which to believe that the Form 8-Ks or press releases were misleading.³⁹ Under these circumstances, WDG's actions with respect to the Form 8-Ks and press releases identified in paragraph 101 of the SAC was reasonable and consistent with his obligations as an Independent Director. As stated, the management of RDI is ultimately responsible for the accuracy of Form 8-K disclosures.

c. <u>The Unsolicited Cash Offer</u>: Plaintiff alleges that the RDI Board rejected an unsolicited third-party offer to buy all of the outstanding stock of RDI without sufficiently considering the offer. See SAC, paragraphs 154-162. At the time of this Expert Report, there has been no discovery on these recently-added allegations. For the purposes of making a preliminary opinion only, I have accepted the facts as alleged in SAC paragraphs 154-162 to be true. In reality, these "facts" may not be true. I will update and supplement my opinion once I have reviewed any documents and/or testimony relating to this issue. In sum, Plaintiff alleges that the proposed cash offer was for a price 33% in excess of market price. Plaintiff alleges that neither a business plan nor materials relating to the

39

See generally Deposition of William Gould, including pp 438-445 and 455-459.

IA760

value of RDI were disclosed prior to a vote on the offer. Plaintiff alleges that instead, Ellen Cotter made an oral presentation concluding that RDI was worth a price dramatically in excess of the offer and recommended that RDI pursue its long-term business plan, and that all directors other than Plaintiff, agreed that the offer price was inadequate. Plaintiff alleges that he abstained. Even accepting these facts as true, WDG acted appropriately in rejecting the offer after what appears to be reasonable discussion and preliminary assessment. It is not uncommon for a Board to just say 'no,' pending further overtures or other developments. Based on the limited allegations in the SAC, WDG actions in voting 'no' on the offer was consistent with his obligations an Independent Director. I will supplement my opinion after any discovery on this matter takes place.

d. <u>The Excessive Compensation Matter</u>: Plaintiff alleges the RDI Board accepted the recommendations of sub-committees and approved compensation for Ellen Cotter, Margaret Cotter, and Guy Adams that Plaintiff deems excessive. In particular, Plaintiff alleges that Ellen Cotter's executive compensation package was excessive, because if all bonuses are paid to her, she will be paid over three times what Plaintiff was paid as President and CEO. The Compensation Committee was provided with detailed schedules and proposed individual goals and benchmarks for executive

JA761

compensation and unanimously approved the executive compensation recommendations.⁴⁰ At the full RDI Board Meeting, WDG asked if there were any further questions about Ellen Cotter's proposed compensation, and there were none, including by Plaintiff.⁴¹ No one voted against Ellen Cotter's proposed compensation, including Plaintiff.⁴² WDG acted reasonably and consistent with his obligations as an Independent Director in relying on the recommendation of the Compensation Committee, especially in light of the fact that there were no questions or specific objections about the compensation at the time.

Plaintiff also alleges that that Margaret Cotter's additional consulting fee compensation of \$200,000 was inappropriate. The Compensation Committee and the Audit and Conflicts Committee each approved additional compensation of \$200,000 to Margaret Cotter.⁴³ With two committees of Board coming to agreement on and approving this payment, it was reasonable and consistent with his obligations to approve this payment. The stated rationales for the payment - to take into account work outside of her existing consulting agreement and in consideration for certain releases and

JA762

⁴⁰ RDI0054790 54807.

⁴¹ RDI0054790 54807.

⁴² RDI0054790 54807.

⁴³ RDI0054871 54875 ;RDI0054787 54789; RDI0054781 54786; RDI March 10, 2016 Form 8 K.

waivers granted by her company, are a rational basis for WDG to approve the payment.⁴⁴

Plaintiff also alleges that additional special compensation of \$50,000 to Guy Adams was a gift. At the RDI Board Meeting, Ellen Cotter summarized the extraordinary services and time devoted by Mr. Adams above and beyond what she considered the usual role of a director in the past year, which included assisting Ellen Cotter during her transition to interim CEO and permanent CEO, advising on investor relations, traveling to New York to assist in the evaluation of the Union Square Project, assisting with other potential transactions, and significant time spent on the Compensation Committee and the Executive Committee.⁴⁵ Based on my experience with executive and director compensation, it was reasonable and consistent with WDG's obligations as an Independent Director to take into account time that Guy Adams had spent above and beyond what was ordinarily expected of directors, and approved a one-time additional payment to reflect that time commitment. Moreover, it is consistent with the general practice of the RDI Board, which previously approved one-time payments for

⁴⁴ RDI0054787 54789; RDI0054781 54786; RDI March 10, 2016 Form 8 K.
 ⁴⁵ RDI0054790 54807.

3292493,2

significant time spent on RDI business above and beyond what was typically expected of RDI directors.⁴⁶

In sum, one-time payments are not common, but they are also not unusual. They are appropriate, if on the recommendation of the CEO and the Compensation Committee, some member of management has produced exceptional value for the company in the judgment of the CEO, who can make a recommendation at his or her discretion. If some member of the Board has also gone beyond what might be ordinarily expected, it is not uncommon for the Chair to ask for additional compensation for that particular director. In these two instances, the compensation amounts are within a reasonable range. WDG agreed and approved and that approval was rational, appropriate, and consistent with his obligations as an Independent Director.

46

3292493.2



Deposition of Kane at pp. 487-498 RDI 2015 Proxy Statement.

VI. <u>CONCLUSION</u>

Given my assignment, I have reviewed the responsibilities and role of WDG at RDI. I have examined his conduct with respect to the CEO search, the search and selection of director candidates, the filing of 8-Ks, the approval of Board Minutes, the approval of compensation to Margaret Cotter, Ellen Cotter, and Guy Adams, and the alleged unsolicited third-party offer. After review and assessment, on balance, I find no evidence that WDG did not conduct himself as would be expected of an Independent Director. To the contrary, with respect to all of the above events, his actions were reasonable and consistent with appropriate governance principles and practices for an Independent Director in a Controlled Company. WDG's actions during the relevant time period were accomplished in a responsible manner, in full satisfaction of his obligations as an Independent Director. I therefore conclude that, as far as WDG is concerned, the allegations of the Second Amended Complaint are without merit.

Executed on August 25, 2016

ALFRED E. OSBORNE, JR.



Exhibit 1

. .

ALFRED ELDERFIELD OSBORNE, JR., Ph. D.

UCLA Anderson School of Management University of California 110 Westwood Plaza, Suite F405 Los Angeles, CA 90095-1481 Office (310) 825-3309 Fax (310) 825-0822 Email: <u>al.osborne@anderson.ucla.edu</u> <u>aeosborne@yahoo.com</u> Mobile (310) 854-9271

PRESENT POSITIONS

July 2003 – Present

Senior Associate Dean. UCLA Anderson School of Management. Responsible for overseeing the external affairs of the School, including resource development, alumni relations, corporate initiatives, and executive education.

July 2003 – Present Faculty Director. The Harold and Pauline Price Center for Entrepreneurship & Innovation.

July 2008 – Present

Professor of Global Economics, Management and Entrepreneurship. Instructor in microeconomics, entrepreneurship, new venture initiation, social entrepreneurship, family business, governance, technology commercialization, and business plan development.

January 1991 - Present Director. The UCLA Head Start - Johnson and Johnson Management Fellows Program.

December 1979 - Present Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer, A.E. Osborne Associates, Inc.

Consultant and advisor to several private and public organizations on business strategy, organization economics and financial matters. Corporate Director and Expert Witness.

PERSONAL

Born in the Republic of Panama; Fluent in Spanish; Married to Nancy Ann Rahnasto (former senior Disney consumer products executive); One child, Alexander, age 29.



PREVIOUS POSITIONS

July 1987 – June 2003

Director. The Harold Price Center for Entrepreneurial Studies. Responsible for developing curriculum, teaching, research, student activities, external funding and business and community support for the largest and most successful interdisciplinary program in the Anderson Graduate School of Management at UCLA.

July 1978 – June 2008

Associate Professor of Global Economics and Management. Taught courses in managerial economics, microeconomics, macroeconomics, public finance, economic development, management field studies and, most recently, entrepreneurship, new venture initiation, doing deals, and business plan development.

July 1988 - June 1990

Chairman of the Business Economics Faculty at UCLA Anderson.

January 1984 - June 1987

Associate Dean for Program Development in the Graduate School of Management at UCLA. Responsible for initiating, planning, developing and funding new programs designed to capitalize and extend faculty and student teaching and research interests. Established three research centers.

September 1979 - December 1983

Faculty Director of UCLA MBA Programs. Responsible for curriculum, policy and administration of the Full-time and Part-time MBA Programs serving in excess of 1000 students. Also Chairman of the MBA Policy Committee.

September 1979 - December 1983

Assistant Dean (then Associate Dean and Director of the MBA Program. Besides duties as MBA Program Director, responsible for student affairs including recruitment, admissions, orientation, academic counseling, tutorials, internships, field studies, and placement for all MBA students. Supervised a staff of ten professionals.

August 1977 - July 1979

Brookings Institution Economic Policy Fellow at the Securities Exchange Commission and Director of Phase I of the ETIP-SEC Project; "Towards a Monitoring System for Effective Regulation of Venture Capital Markets." Designated by the Commission as a hearing officer for the SEC's Small Business II Hearings (1977). Appointed by the Chairman to the Interagency Task Force of the President's Domestic Policy Review of Industrial Innovation (1978).

July 1972 - June 1978. Tenured at UCLA in July 1978. Assistant Professor of Management at UCLA.

January 1968 - September 1968 Electrical Engineer, Western Development Laboratories, Palo Alto.



HONORS AND AWARDS

Distinguished Alumni, Stanford University, Distinguished Alumni Scholars Event, May 2010.

Recognized by Directorship as one of the top 100 influential corporate directors in America, November 2009.

Education Award Recipient, Mission Language and Vocational Schools 41st Anniversary and Award Dinner, October 2009

President's Award Recipient for contributions to the growth and development of the African American economic base, Greater Los Angeles African American Chamber of Commerce 16th Annual Economics Award Dinner, March 2009.

Inducted into the Minority Business Hall of Fame as a pioneer in minority business development and success and contributions to entrepreneurship and business development as a faculty member and leader at UCLA Anderson School of Management. May 2008.

Annual Leadership Award Recipient, for vision, leadership and distinguished contributions to small and minority-owned businesses, Southern California Minority Business Development Council, Inc., October 2007.

Recognized by *Minority Business News USA* in the 1st Annual Issue as one of 100 Men Impacting Supplier Diversity, October-November 2006.

J. Clayton La Force Distinguished Service and Leadership Award, selected by the UCLA Anderson faculty for exceptional leadership outside the classroom and for inspiring the UCLA Anderson community and elevating programs to the highest levels of excellence. June 2004.

3rd Annual BridgeGate 20 Award for Service to the High-Technology Community, 2001.

Ernst and Young Entrepreneur of the Year Award, 2000.

The Richard J. Riordan Spirit of Entrepreneurship Award, 2000.

National Head Start Association Award, April 1998.

Northern Trust of California Hispanic Excellence Award, 1992

Securities Exchange Commission (SEC) Fellow, 1978-79.

Brookings Institution Economic Policy Fellow, 1977-1979.

EDUCATION AND DEGREES

Ph.D. - Stanford University - Business-Economics, 1974.
M.B.A. - Stanford University - Finance, 1971.
M.A. - Stanford University - Economics, 1971.
B.S. - Stanford University -Electrical Engineering, 1968.

SPECIAL APPOINTMENTS

Chairman, Telecommunications Supplier Diversity Task Force, SBC Communications, January 2002 to June 2003.

Governor, Investor Company Institute, September 2001 to present (on sabbatical August 2004-September 2005) and Member, Independent Directors Council, May 2004 to December 2010.

Member, Joint Committee of the California Legislature to Develop a Master Plan for Education – Kindergarten through University: School Readiness Working Group, March 2001 to January 2002.

Member, Selection Panel, the Paul & Daisy Soros Fellowships For New Americans, 1998 to 2001.

Member, Committee to Select the Outstanding Corporate Director's Alert Magazine, August 1999.

Public Director, the Los Angeles Community Development Bank, December 1995 to January 2000.

Member, Governor Pete Wilson's Council of Economic Advisors for California, February 1993 to December 1998.

Governor-at-Large, National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., January 1994 to March 1996.

Member, Board of Directors, NASD Regulation, April 1996 to January 1997.

Member, National Nominating Committee, NASD, Inc., January 1997 to 2000; Chair 2001, 2002, 2003.

Member, Secretary Shalala's Advisory Committee on Head Start Quality and Expansion, August 1993 - July 1994.

Commissioner, Redevelopment Agency for the City of Los Angeles, April 1995 to February 1996.

Member, Board of Directors, Los Angeles Local Development Corporation - June 1991 to June 1993.

Member, Municipal Finance Advisory Committee of the City of Los Angeles - January 1980 to December 2002, Chairman since January 1985. Also, Municipal Finance Fund Administrator for the City of Los Angeles during that time period.



Member, Board of Directors, Founders Savings and Loan Association, September 1986 to May 1989. Special appointment from the Federal Home Loan Bank Board to this troubled financial institution in the Management Consignment Program. Elected Chairman, April 1987 and served until FDIC receiver appointed, April 1989.

Member, Citizens Independent Review Committee for the United Way. Chairman of the Subcommittee to Review the Credit Union Matter. July to September 1986.

Member, Discretionary Fund Distribution Committee for United Way, 1986-1987, 1987-1988.

Member, Research and Education Advisory Panel to the Comptroller General of the United States. 1987-1999.

Chairman, Consumer Advisory Council VIII: The Minority Business Task Force. Pacific Bell. December 1984 - September 1985.

Member, Board of Economists, Black Enterprise Magazine, February 1982 - December 1985.

CURRENT CORPORATE BOARD MEMBERSHIPS

Member, Board of Directors, Nuverra Environmental Solutions, Inc. (previously Heckmann Corp.) – November 2007 to present. Chairman of the Audit Committee. Lead Independent Director.

Member, Board of Directors, Kaiser Aluminum, Inc. – July 2006 to present; Chairman of the Governance and Nominating Committee; Member, Audit Committee; Lead Independent Director.

Member, Board of Directors, Wedbush Inc. (formerly E*Capital Corporation) – January 1998 to present; Chairman of the Compensation Committee; Chairman, Audit Committee.

Member, Board of Directors, FPA's New Income, Capital, Crescent Funds - December 1999 to present; International Value Fund, August 2011 to present; Member, Board of Directors, FPA's Paramount, U.S. Value Funds, and Source Capital, Inc. August 2013 to present. Member, Audit Committee; Chairman, Nominations and Governance Committee for all Funds.

CURRENT NOT-FOR-PROFIT BOARD MEMBERSHIPS

Director, Los Angeles Police Memorial Foundation -- March 1999 to present.

Trustee, The Louis and Harold Price Foundation - January 2010 to present

Trustee, Harvard-Westlake School-August 2002 to present.

Trustee, Fidelity Charitable - November 2007 to present. Elected Chairman in February 2016.

PREVIOUS BOARD MEMBERSHIPS

Director, Los Angeles Universal Preschool (LAUP), August 2004 to March 2005 and from July, 2005 to March 2016.

Director, AFH Acquisition VII, Inc. - February 2013 to January 2014.

Director, Emmaus Medical, Inc. - June 2011 to September 2012.

Director, EMAK Worldwide, Inc. - December 2000 to June 2008.

Director, K2, Inc. – February 1999 to August 2007.

Trustee, WM Group of Funds – March 1997 to February 2007.

Director, Nordstrom Inc. - August 1987 to May 2006.

Member, Stanford Athletic Board – September 2001 to June 2005, July 2007 to June 2010.

Director, Certus Corporation - October 1998 to March 2005.

Director, Vista del Mar Children and Family Services - June 1999 to March 2005.

Director, Price Institute for Entrepreneurial Studies - May 1999 to June 2004.

Independent General Partner, Technology Funding Venture Partners V May 1990 to March 2002.

Director, The Times Mirror Company - March 1980 to June 2000.

Director, Greyhound Lines, Inc. - May 1994 to March 1999.

Director, United States Filter Corporation - April 1991 to April 1999.

Trustee, Sierra Trust Funds – June 1992 to December 1993; May 1996 to March 1997.

Director, SEDA Specialty Packaging Corporation - October 1993 to June 1997.

Director, First Interstate Bank of California - July 1993 to April 1996.

Director, Industrial Bank - October 1983 to July 1993.

Director, Birtcher Medical Systems - June 1992 to March 1994.

Director, The Cherokee Group Inc. - June 1991 to June 1993.

Director, Family Savings Bank -- February 1990 to June 1994.

Director, ReadiCare, Inc. - February 1986 to January 1997.

Osborne, Alfred

Director, Opportunity Funding Corporation – July 1987 to December 1993.

Director, Los Angeles Community Development Bank - September 1995 to January 2000.

PUBLICATIONS

Formerly, member of several Editorial Boards, including <u>Entrepreneurship and Regional</u> <u>Development</u>; <u>Family Business Review</u>; <u>The Future of Children</u>; and the <u>Journal of Business</u> <u>Venturing</u>. Currently, editorial board member of the <u>Journal of International Entrepreneurship</u> <u>Education</u>.

Books and Monographs

Emerging Issues in Black Economic Development (With Benjamin F. Bobo) Lexington: DC Heath and Company, 1976.

"Business Development Organizations: A Critique of Their Performance and Prospects" (with Thaddeus H. Spratlen), Chapter 5.

Small and Minority Business in California: Performance and Prospects (with William Bradford) Sacramento: Assembly Office of Research, AOR No. 28, February 1977.

<u>California Commercial Bank, Savings and Loan Associations and Their Holding Companies:</u> <u>Analysis and Public Policy Issues</u> (with William Bradford) Sacramento: Assembly Office of Research, AOR No. 33, August 1977.

<u>Returns to Shareholders in Acquiring and Acquired Companies: The Case of Technology-based Firm</u> <u>Acquisitions in the Over the Counter Market</u> SEC Capital Market Working Paper No. 3. Washington, DC: Securities and Exchange Commission, October 1980.

Chapters in Books

"Financing Small and High-Risk Enterprises," <u>Cities and Firms</u>. Herrington Bryce (ed.), Lexington: DC Heath and Company, 1980.

"Enhancing the Productivity of Small Business," in <u>Productivity: A National Priority</u>. James Wilburn (ed.), Malibu: Pepperdine University Press, 1982.

"Take-off Potential and the Distribution of Black Enterprise," in <u>Take-Off Companies and the</u> <u>Entrepreneurial Spirit</u>. Robert Kuhn and Ray Smilor (eds.), New York: Praeger Publishers, 1986.

"Predicting the Returns to New Offerings of Securities under SEC Form S-18," <u>Frontiers in</u> <u>Entrepreneurship Research</u>. William Bygrave and Neil Churchill (eds), December, 1987.

Reports

The Structural and Performance Characteristics of the Minority Manufacturing Industries Los Angeles: The Joint Center for Community Studies, September, 1978.

<u>A Preliminary Analysis of the Impact of Rule 144 Sales in the OTC Market</u>. Washington, DC: Securities and Exchange Commission, December, 1979.

<u>Revitalizing the Supplier Diversity Value Proposition Through Supply Chain Effectiveness</u>, SBC Telecommunications Supplier Diversity Task Force Report, June 2003.

Articles

"Behavioral Effects of Price Changes in a Token Economy," (with T.D. Hayden, R.G. Hall and S.M. Hall), Journal of Abnormal Psychology, Vol. 83, August, 1974.

"Forecasting the Market Return on Common Stocks," (with John G. McDonald), Journal of Business Finance and Accounting, Vol. 1, Summer 1974.

"The Entrepreneurship Decision and Black Economic Development," (with William Bradford), American Economic Review, Vol. 66, May 1976.

"The Potential of Black Capitalism in Perspective," (with Michael Granfield), <u>Public Policy</u>, Vol. 24, Fall 1976.

"A Note on Black Economic Well-Being in the North and West," <u>Review of Black Political</u> Economy, Vol. 7, Fall 1976.

"The Comparative Operating Efficiency of Black Savings and Loan Associations," (with William Bradford and Lewis Spellman), Journal of Finance, Vol. 32, May, 1977.

"On the Economic Cost to Panama of Negotiating a Peaceful Solution to the Panama Canal Question," <u>Journal of InterAmerican Studies and World Affairs</u>, Vol. 19, November, 1977.

"The Efficiency and Profitability of Minority Controlled Savings and Loan Associations," (with Lewis Spellman and William Bradford), Journal of Money, Credit and Banking, Vol. 10, February, 1978.

"The Perverse Effects of SBA Loans to Minority Wholesalers," <u>Urban Affairs Quarterly</u>, (with Timothy Bates), Vol. 15, September, 1979.

"A Note on the Opportunity Cost of Going into Business for One's Self," <u>Journal of Minority</u> <u>Business Finance</u>, Vol. 1, August, 1979.

"Rule 144 Volume Limitations and the Sale of Restricted Stock in the Over the Counter Market," Journal of Finance, Vol. 37, May, 1982.

"Taking Snapshots of the Internet; New Database of Insider Transactions and Liquidity," <u>Journal of</u> <u>Financial Transformation</u> (with Duke Bristow and Steven Beneveniste), September, 2004.

Shorter Articles in Periodicals

"Inflation: What It Is and What It Is To You," Black Enterprise, Vol. 9, October, 1978.

"The Right Way to Cut Taxes," Inc., Vol. 3, November, 1981.

"The Day of the Small Entrepreneur," Black Enterprise, Vol. 13, October, 1982.

"Developing Black-Owned Companies for Public Ownership," <u>Black Enterprise</u>, Vol. 15, November, 1984.

"Understanding Entrepreneurship," Business Forum, Vol. 12, Fall, 1987.

"Communicating Commitment to Supplier Diversity," <u>Minority Business Entrepreneur</u>, Volume 21, June, 2004, (Report of the Telecommunications Diversity Task Force)

OTHER COMPLETED BUT UNPUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS

"The Legal and Illegal Allocation of Black Managerial and Financial Capital." (with Michael Granfield) March, 1986.

"Securities Regulation and Small Business Finance." March, 1986

"On the Definition of a Small Issuer for Purposes of Securities Regulation." September, 1986.

"The Announcement Effect of Proposed Rule 144 Sales in the OTC Market," December, 1985, revised December, 1987.

"Financing Strategies for the Closely-Held Firm," September 1991.

"Constraints on Entrepreneurs and the Economy: Rule 144 Twenty Year Later," (with Duke Bristow), May, 2004.

"Strategic Planning," June, 1990, revised December 2006.

"Rate of Return on Investment Analysis: A Brief Note" August 2013.

A SAMPLE OF PRESENTATIONS OVER 25 YEARS

"Renewing Human Resources in Large-Scale Bureaucracies," presented to the Fourth International Conference on Creative and Innovative Management. Los Angeles, CA, August 1990.

"Managing Succession in the Family Enterprises," presented to the V Congreso Latinoamericano del Emprendedor. Santiago, Chile, April 1991.

"A Vision for Funding Entrepreneurial Initiatives," presented to the Kauffman Foundation's Entrepreneurial Leadership Program. Boca Raton, FL, January 1992.

Osborne, Alfred



"The Role of the Board in the Modern Corporation," presented to the Executive Series at Town Hall. Los Angeles, CA, January 1992.

"Funding Entrepreneurship Centers," presented at the Association of Collegiate Entrepreneurs' IX Annual International Convention & Tradeshow. Dallas, Texas, February 1992.

"The Evolving Role of the Board of Directors in the Modern Corporation," presented to the 25th Securities Regulation Seminar, Los Angeles County Bar Association. Los Angeles, CA, October 1992.

"The Organization, Composition and Functioning of the Board," presented to the Orange County Public Company Forum: The Corporate Director: Who Governs Our Corporations? Irvine, CA, February 1994.

"Corporate Governance in Trouble," presented to the Chase Manhattan Bank UCLA Committee of 200 Conference: A View from the Top. New York, NY, March 1994.

"Towards an Applied Research Agenda in Entrepreneurship," presented to the Kauffman Foundation. Kansas City, MO, September 1994.

"Developing an Entrepreneurial Competence - Training Leaders for the 21st Century," presented to the Long Beach Rotary Club. Long Beach, CA, January 1995.

"The Entrepreneurial Spirit: How to Nurture It and Sustain It," presented to the University Aldolfo Ibañez, Executive MBA Program. Los Angeles, CA, January 1995.

"Developing an Entrepreneurial Competence," presented to the Northern California Supplier Development Council Conference. San Francisco, CA, September 1995.

"Entrepreneurship: Uncovering Your Entrepreneurial Niche," presented to the National Society of Hispanic MBAs, Sixth Annual National Conference and Career Exposition. Los Angeles, CA, October 1995.

"Financing the Growing Company," presented to the Dow Jones/<u>Wall Street Journal</u> Black Entrepreneurship in America Conference. Baltimore, MD, October 1995.

"Strategic Thinking: The Imperative to Effective Planning and Organization," presented to the Riverside County Office of Education Head Start Directors Retreat. Riverside, CA, October 1995.

"Black Professors in Business Education" presented to the Whitney M. Young, Jr. 22nd annual Memorial Conference at the University of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, PA. January 1996.

"Building an Entrepreneurial Competence in the Delivery of Social Services: The Case of Head Start Agencies," presented to the Human Resources Committee at the National Conference of State Legislatures. St. Louis, MO, July 1996.

"Strategy and Finance for the Growing Enterprise," Five 5-hour lectures presented to faculty, students, and alumni at the University of the Republic of Montevideo. Uruguay, August 1996.

"Breaking New Ground: Initiatives in Management Education, 1980-1995, Essays in Honor of John H. McArthur," invited seminar, Harvard Business School. Boston, MA, October 1996.

"Towards Building a Capacity to Sustain Community," presented to Merrill Lynch. Los Angeles, CA, May 1997.

"Building an Entrepreneurial Competence in Larger Decentralized Enterprises," presented to Travelodge Strategic Planning Retreat. San Diego, CA, December 1998.

"Entrepreneurship, The New Economics and Wealth Creation in the Next Millennium," presented to Progress Investment Management Company's 6th Annual Plan Sponsor Manager Seminar. Florida, October 1999.

"Competing in the 21st Century: Developing an Entrepreneurial Competence," presented to the Los Angeles Venture Association, Los Angeles. Los Angeles, CA, January 2000.

"Entrepreneurial Competence, Competition, and Supplier Diversity in the Turbulent, New Digital Economy," presented to SBC Supplier Diversity 2nd Annual Achievement Awards. San Antonio, TX, March 2000.

"Developing an Entrepreneurial Competence," presented to the African American Leadership Institute. Los Angeles, CA, April 2000.

"Entrepreneurial Studies and Competition in the New Millennium," keynote speech presented to the Minority Business Opportunity Trade Fair. San Francisco, CA, November 2000.

"Financing the New Economy: Is There a Credit Crunch?" presented to the 49th Annual UCLA Business Forecast. Los Angeles, CA, December 2000.

"The Economic Environment and the Stock Market," presented to the Financial Executives Institute. Los Angeles, CA, March 2001.

"Developing an Entrepreneurial Competence," presented to the African American Leadership Institute. Los Angeles, CA, March 2001.

"Strategic Thinking and the New Economy," presented at the Bringing the Classroom into the Real World Conference, The Schulich School of Business, York University. Toronto, Canada, May 2001.

"Fundamental Issues in Strategic Management," presented to the California Child Development Administrators Association. Los Angeles, CA, June 2001.

"Developing an Entrepreneurial Competence," presented to the African American Leadership Institute. Los Angeles, CA, June 2001.

"The Outlook for Investment and Enterprise in the New Economic Environment," presented to the 8th Annual Progress Investment Management Seminar. Scottsdale, AZ, November 2001.

"The Outlook for Investment and Entrepreneurship in the Southern California Economy," presented to the Mission Ventures Annual Meeting. Dana Point, CA, January 2002.

Osborne, Alfred

"Change and Reinvention: Entrepreneurial Strategy and Opportunity Recognition," presented to the National Association of Minorities in Communications seminar. Los Angeles, CA, February 2002.

"Issues of Corporate Governance: An Overview," presented to the Rustic Canyon Annual Conference. Ojai, CA, March 2002.

"Governance in the Head Start Agency," presented to the Foundation Head Start Board of Directors. El Monte, CA, April 2002.

"Corporate Governance, the Board of Directors, and the External Auditor," presented to the Anderson Alumni Bay Area Chapter. San Francisco, CA, April 2002.

"Health Care Initiatives," presented to Johnson and Johnson Board of Directors. New Brunswick, NJ, September 2002.

"Governance and the Not-for-Profit Board of Directors," presented to the Screen Actor's Guild Board of Directors. Universal City, CA, October 2002.

"Corporate Misdeeds – tips on covering the Enron/Worldcom scandal," presented at a National Association of Hispanic Journalists workshop. Los Angeles, CA, October 2002.

"The New Reality of Business Accountability," presented to Anderson Graduate School of Management Alumni. Los Angeles, CA, November 2002.

"The Head Start Program: Challenges and Opportunities circa 2003," presented at the California Head Start Association Annual Conference and Leadership Day. Sacramento, CA, January 2003.

"Revitalizing the Supplier Diversity Value Proposition Through Supply Chain Effectiveness," presented at Quality Excellence for Suppliers of Telecommunications (QUEST Forum) Best Practices Conference, September 2003.

"Revitalizing the Supplier Diversity Value Proposition Through Supply Chain Effectiveness," presented to National Minority Supplier Development Council, Inc. Annual Conference. Chicago, IL, October 2003.

"Leading Strategic Growth Through Acquisitions," presented to Young Presidents Organization (YPO). Los Angeles, CA, November 2003.

"Entrepreneurial Leadership and Organization Change," presented to Bruin Professionals. Los Angeles, CA, January 2004.

"Corporate Governance Revisited: What Do We Know and What Do We Teach Future Business Leaders?" Panel Member, sponsored by The Aspen Institute Business and Society Program with support from the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation. New York, NY, January 2004.

"Entrepreneurial Leadership and Organization Change," presented to City Club on Bunker Hill. Los Angeles, CA, April 2004.

Osborne, Alfred



"Change, Strategy and the Challenge of Profitable Growth," presented to Shareholders Meeting for Lowe Enterprises, Inc. Phoenix, AZ, May 2004.

"Launching New Business Ventures," Keynote presented to IIT Bombay Faculty Academic Network Meeting. Palo Alto, CA, May 2004.

"Change, Strategy and the Challenge of Profitable Growth," Keynote presented to the Executive Team at Destination Hotels & Resorts Group. Englewood, CO, August 2004.

"Corporate Governance," presentation to the Board of Directors of Wilmington Trust Company (with William Cockrum). Century City, CA, September 2004.

"The Fundamentals of Opportunity Recognition," presented to NAWBO University. Los Angeles, CA, September 2004.

"Leadership Development for Women and People of Color," presented at Northrop Grumman – EEO/Diversity Conference. Redondo Beach, CA, October 2004.

"Change and the Challenge of Profitable Growth," presentation to Cisco Systems, Inc, US Theatre Sales Finance Team. Bal Harbour, FL, October 2004.

"Entrepreneurial Strategy and Opportunity Recognition," presented at the UCLA NAMIC Executive Leadership Development Program, UCLA Anderson School, February 2005.

"Starting and Building an Entrepreneurial Company," presented at the 2005 Entrepreneurs Conference sponsored by Harvard Business School Association of Orange County (HBSAOC). Irvine, CA, May 2005.

"Developing an Entrepreneurial Competence," presented to the National Black MBA Association. Los Angeles, May 2005.

"Corporate Governance and The Board of Directors: Building and Leveraging the Effective Board," presented at the 9th Annual Director Training and Certification Program, UCLA Anderson School of Management. Los Angeles, May 2005.

"Strategy: An Introduction and Overview," presented to the Executive Salon Management Program, UCLA Anderson School of Management, June 2005.

"Building and Leveraging the Effective Board of Directors," videoconference presentation to the New Director Selection Committee of Kaiser Aluminum, August 2005.

"Crafting Entrepreneurial Studies in a Flat Economy," presented to the UCLA Anderson Alumni San Diego Chapter. San Diego, August 2005.

"Governance and the Not For Profit Board," presented to the 2006 NAWBO LA Board Retreat. Mandalay Bay, August 2005.

Osborne, Alfred

"Corporate Governance and the Board of Directors: Building and Leveraging the Effective Board of Directors," presented at the 10th UCLA Director Training and Certification Program. UCLA Anderson School of Management. Los Angeles, October 2005.

"Change and Reinvention: Entrepreneurial Strategy and Opportunity Recognition In Large Organizations," presented at the UCLA Campus Human Resource (CHR) 2005 Management Seminar Series. UCLA, October 2005.

"Strategy Implementation," presented at the California Head Start Association 8th Annual Education Conference. Sacramento, CA, January 2006.

"Strategy: An Overview," presented to the Executive Salon Management Program, UCLA Anderson School of Management, January 2006.

"Change and Reinvention: Entrepreneurial Strategy and Opportunity Recognition," presented at the UCLA NAMIC Executive Leadership Development Program, UCLA Anderson School of Management, February 2006.

"Organizational Planning," presented at the Johnson & Johnson/UCLA HIV/AIDS Management Development Institute. Nairobi, April 2006.

"Why Buy Funds? How Does Governance Matter?", Panel Moderator for Mutual Fund Directors Forum and UCLA Anderson Enhancing Effectiveness Program. UCLA Anderson School of Management, April 2006.

"Corporate Governance and the Board of Directors: Building and Leveraging the Effective Board of Directors," presented at the 11th UCLA Director Training and Certification Program. UCLA Anderson School of Management. Los Angeles, May 2006.

"Formulating Effective Business Strategies," presented at the Global Business Salon Awards. Barcelona, June 2006.

"Change and Reinvention: Entrepreneurial Strategy and Opportunity Recognition," presented at the UCLA NAMIC African American Leadership Institute, UCLA Anderson School of Management, June 2006.

"Strategic Planning and Implementation," presented at the Johnson & Johnson/UCLA Health Care Executive Program, UCLA Anderson School of Management, June 2006.

"Strategic Planning and Implementation," presented at the Johnson & Johnson/ UCLA Health Care Executive Program, UCLA Anderson School of Management, July 2006.

"Governance and the Not For Profit Board," presented to the 2006 NAWBO LA Board Retreat. Carlsbad, CA, August 2006.

"Change and Reinvention: Getting Ready for the New Realities and Developing an Entrepreneurial Competence," Keynote presented at the Bridge to Employment, 10th Annual Alliance Building & Training Session. Washington, DC, October 2006.

"Corporate Governance and The Board of Directors: Building and Leveraging the Effective Board," presented at the 12th Director Training and Certification Program, UCLA Anderson School of Management. Los Angeles, October 2006.

"Strategy Planning and Implementation," presented at the Connecting Communities Coalition Management Institute. Los Angeles, January 2007.

"Thinking Strategically in the Salon Management Business," Keynote presented to The Salon Association (TSA) Symposium 2007. San Antonio, January 2007

"Change and Reinvention: Entrepreneurial Strategy and Opportunity Recognition," NAMIC Executive Leadership Program, UCLA Anderson School of Management, February 2007.

"Strategy: An Overview," presented to the Executive Salon Management Program, UCLA Anderson School of Management. February, 2007.

"Corporate Governance and the Effective Board of Directors," presented to the Board of Directors of PeopleSupport, Inc. Los Angeles, March 2007.

"Organizational Planning for Providers in the HIV/AIDS Supply Chain in Africa," presented at the Johnson & Johnson/UCLA HIV/AIDS Management Development Institute. Nairobi, April 2007.

"Recognizing Opportunities for Suppliers in the Cable Industry," presented to the 8th Annual Supplier Diversity Connection Workshop. Las Vegas, May 2007.

"Change and Reinvention: Entrepreneurial Strategy and Opportunity Recognition," presented at the African American Leadership Institute, UCLA Anderson School of Management. May 2007.

"Corporate Governance and The Board of Directors: Building and Leveraging the Effective Board," presented at the 13^h Director Training and Certification Program, UCLA Anderson School of Management. Los Angeles, May 2007.

"Entrepreneurial Strategy and Opportunity Recognition: Reinventing Your Business for Profitable Growth," presented at the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC). Los Angeles, June 2007.

"Strategy Development, Formulation and Implementation," presented at the Head Start – Johnson & Johnson Management Fellows Program, UCLA Anderson School of Management. July 2007.

"Strategy Development, Formulation and Implementation," presented at the Johnson & Johnson/ UCLA Health Care Executive Program, UCLA Anderson School of Management. July-August 2007.

"Change and Reinvention: Entrepreneurial Strategy and Opportunity Recognition," California Association for Microenterprise Opportunity (CAMEO). Los Angeles, September 2007.

"Organizational Planning for Providers in the HIV/AIDS Supply Chain in Africa," presented at the Johnson & Johnson/UCLA HIV/AIDS Management Development Institute. Nairobi, September 2007.

.

"Change and Reinvention: Entrepreneurial Strategy and Opportunity Recognition," NAMIC Executive Leadership Program, UCLA Anderson School of Management, February 2008.

"Entrepreneurial Strategy and Opportunity Recognition," a presentation to the Guang Hua School of Management, Peking University, March 2008

"Thinking Strategically and Profitable Growth," a presentation to the Triton Pacific Capital Portfolio Company CEO's, Ojai, California, May 2008.

"Corporate Governance and The Board of Directors: Building and Leveraging the Effective Board," presented at the 13^h Director Training and Certification Program, UCLA Anderson School of Management. Los Angeles, May 2008.

"Strategic Planning and Implementation," presented at the Johnson & Johnson/UCLA Health Care Executive Program, UCLA Anderson School of Management, June 2008.

"Strategy Development, Formulation and Implementation," presented at the Head Start – Johnson & Johnson Management Fellows Program, UCLA Anderson School of Management. July 2008, July 2009, July 2010, July 2011

"Organizational Planning for Providers in the HIV/AIDS Supply Chain in Africa," presented at the Johnson & Johnson/UCLA HIV/AIDS Management Development Institute. Accra, Ghana, August 2008, August 2009, September 2010

"Organizational Planning for Providers in the HIV/AIDS Supply Chain in Africa," presented at the Johnson & Johnson/UCLA HIV/AIDS Management Development Institute. Nairobi, Kenya, September 2008, September 2009, Cape Cod, South Africa, August 2010.

"Social Entrepreneurship", Goldman Sachs' presentation, June 2010.

"The Essence of Strategic and Profitable Business Growth" presented at Paul Mitchell- 2010 Gathering Business Forum, Las Vegas, NV, July 2010.

"Strategic Thinking for Entrepreneurs" presented at Fudan University, China, July 2010.

"How Do We Ensure the Vitality of Our Local Business Economy in Los Angeles During the Current Economic Conditions?" Austin Beutner Event, Los Angeles, January 2011.

"Strategic Thinking, Creating Value and Financing for Entrepreneurs" visiting Fudan University, UCLA May 2011.

"Social Entrepreneurship" presented at the Michigan Primary Care Association, "Linked In or Locked Out: Building Connections That Matter" Conference, Michigan, August 2011

"Rebuilding the Middle Class" - State Legislative Forum, San Francisco, CA March 2012

"Strategic Thinking and Planning" presented to State Board Officers, Telamon Leadership Conference, Destin, Florida, March 2012

Osborne, Alfred

"Building on Strategy "presented to State Board Officers, Telamon Leadership Conference, Destin, Florida, March 2012

"Reflective Self-Assessment for Board Officers" presented at the Telamon Leadership Conference, Destin, Florida, March 2012

"Thinking Strategically About Sequestration" Webinar National Head Start Association - "Thursday, April 18, 2013

"Business Intelligence: The Strategy of Long-Term Success Maximizing Your Global Potential" presented at City National Bank - Insight One20 conference, Los Angeles, CA Convention Center, March 16, 2013

"Effective Corporate Governance", presented to the Shanghai Municipal Government Industry Growth and Corporate Development Progran, UCLA, January 2013

"Characteristics of an Effective Board" presented to CALAPRS, UCLA, January 2014

"Developing the Entrepreneurial Mindset" presented at Xed Growth and Leadership Conference, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia, March, 2014

"Corporate Governance Fundamentals and the Emerging Entrepreneur" presented to First Friday Lectures, OIP UCLA August 2014

"Entrepreneurship and Innovation" presented at the visiting Shanghai Municipal Government: Industry Growth and Corporate Development Strategy Program, UCLA, August 2014

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

At various times over the last 40 years, a member of Alpha Kappa Psi Honorary Business fraternity, the American Economic Association, the National Economic Association (Director 1976-1979; President, 1981), the American Finance Association, and the National Association of Corporate Directors.

REFERENCES

Confidential references available when appropriate.

AS OF March 2016.

Osborne, Alfred



Exhibit 2

ALFRED ELDERFIELD OSBORNE, JR., Ph. D.

Senior Associate Dean and Professor UCLA Anderson School of Management University of California Los Angeles 110 Westwood Plaza, Suite F405 Los Angeles, CA 90095-1481

Office Phone (310) 825-3309 Fax (310) 825-0822 Home Phone (818) 789-3915, Mobile Phone (310)-854-9271 Email <u>al.osborne@anderson.ucla.edu</u> Email <u>aeosborne@yahoo.com</u>

EXPERT CONSULTING ASSIGNMENTS (Since 2011 as of July 2016)

James J. Cotter, Jr., vs. Margaret Cotter, et al., and Reading International, Inc. Case No. A-15-719860-B coordinated with Case No. P-14-082942-E District Court of Nevada (Clark) Expert for the Defendant (June 2016- present)

Mark Kolokotrones and Knight and Bishop, LP v. Ninja Metrics, Inc., et al. Case No. BC 609689 Superior Court of California (Los Angeles) Expert for the Plaintiff (June 2016- present)

Cyntron Payroll Solutions, LLC v. Mark Dancsecs Case No. 14K06659 Superior Court of California (Los Angeles) Expert for the Plaintiff (April 2015 – December 2015)

Interserv Group Inc. and Paul Resnick v. Rosha Group Inc. and Udi Rosha Arbitration Hearing Consultant for the Plaintiff (April 15 – October 2015)

Dennis Wood and Joseph F. Helmer v. Sunwest Bank Case No. BC479843 Superior Court of California (Los Angeles) Expert for Defendant (December 2014 – present)

Lehman Brothers Securities and ERISA Litigation Case No. 09-MD 2017 (LAK) United States District Court (Southern District of New York) Expert for Plaintiff (October 2013- May 2014) Powertech Technology vs. Tessera, Inc. Case No. 11-cv-06121-CW United States District Court (Northern District of CA (Oakland) Expert for the Defendant (May 2013-February 2014)

American Airlines v. Sabre, Inc. Case No.067-249214-10 Superior Court of Texas (Tarrant County) Expert for Defendant (September 2012-November 2012)

Maine State Retirement System et al. v. Countrywide Financial and David Sambol Case No.2:10-CV-00302 MRP(MAN) United States District Court (Central District of California) Expert for Defendant (August 2012- December 2012)

U.S. Bank National Association v. Verizon Communications, Inc. et al. Case No. 3:10-cv-01842-G United States District Court (Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division) Expert for Defendant (March, 2012 –September 2012)

HomeStore.com, Inc. Securities Litigation U.S. District Court (Central California) Case No. 01-CV-11115 MPJ (CWx) Expert for Plaintiff (September 2010-February 2011)

Fannie Mae Securities Litigation Case No. MDL 1688 Civil Action No. 1:04-CVB-01639 U.S. District Court (District of Columbia) Expert for Defendant (August 2010 – April 2011)

Thomas H. Lee Equity Fund V, LP et al vs Grant Thornton LL Case No.07602774 Supreme Court of the State of New York Expert for the Defendant (March 2010 – September 2011)

Refco, Inc. Securities Litigation Case No. 07-MDL-1902 U. S. District Court (Southern District of New York) Expert for Defendant (March 2010- September 2011)

Osborne Expert Assignments

Exhibit 3

.

Exhibit 3

List of Documents Relied On In Forming Opinions

James Cotter, Jr's Second Amended Complaint

Deposition transcripts of all depositions taken in this case to date (E. Cotter, M. Cotter, J. Cotter, Jr., W. Gould, T. Storey, G. Adams, D. McEachern, E. Kane, A. Shapiro, W. Tilson, J. Glaser, W. Ellis; R. Mayes [rough])

Deposition Exhibits 1 -417

RDI's 2014 Proxy Statement

RDI's 2015 Proxy Statement

RDI's 2016 Proxy Statement

RDI's 2016 10-K (Annual Report)

RDI's March 10, 2016 Form 8-K

RDI0054787-54789

RDI0054781-54786

RDI0054790-54807

RDI0054871-54875

DM2786

DM3252

DM3386

DM3585

DM3580

DM3787-9

DM4306

EK696

EK804

EK867

EK805-14

RDI24929

1



RDI54248

.

RDI40047

RDI's Bylaws

RDI's Articles of Incorporations

RDI's Code of Ethics

National Association of Corporate Directors. *A Practical Guide: Fundamentals for Corporate Directors*. 2003 ed. Washington, D.C.: National Association of Corporate Direct

American Bar Association. Corporate Director's Guidebook. 4th ed. Chicago: ABA Publishing, 2004

http://nasdaq.cchwallstreet.com/nasdaq/main/nasdaqequityrules/chp_1_1/chp_1_1_4/chp_1_1_4_3/chp_1_1_4_3_B/default.asp

NASDAQ Rule 5605(a)(2)

RDI Board Minutes dated: October 20, 2014, November 13, 2014, Jan 15, 2015, March 19, 2015, May 21, 2015, May 29, 2015, October 5, 2015, October 12, 2015, November 10, 2015, January 8, 2016, February 8, 2016, March 10, 2016

RDI Board Packages for the June 18, 2015 Board Meeting, August 4, 2015 Board Meeting; September 28, 2015 Board Meeting and the December 9, 2015 Board Meeting

Agenda for the June 30, 2015 Telephonic Meeting



.

•

.

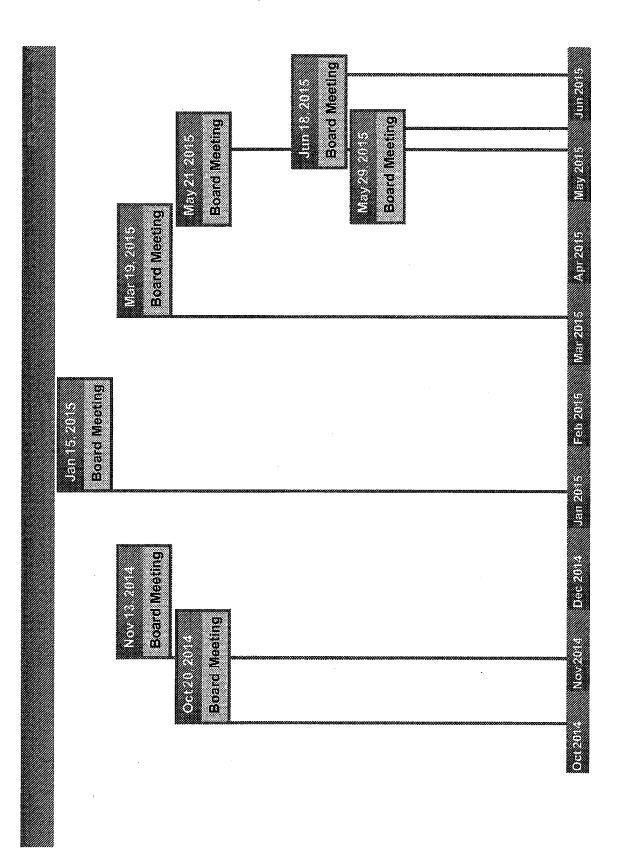
· · ·

-

Exhibit 4

ŀ

ï



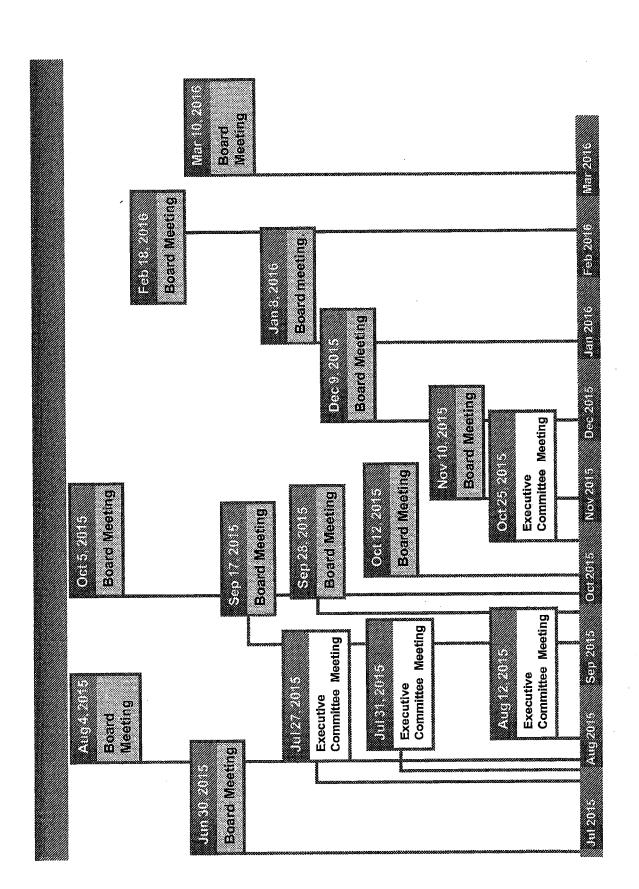
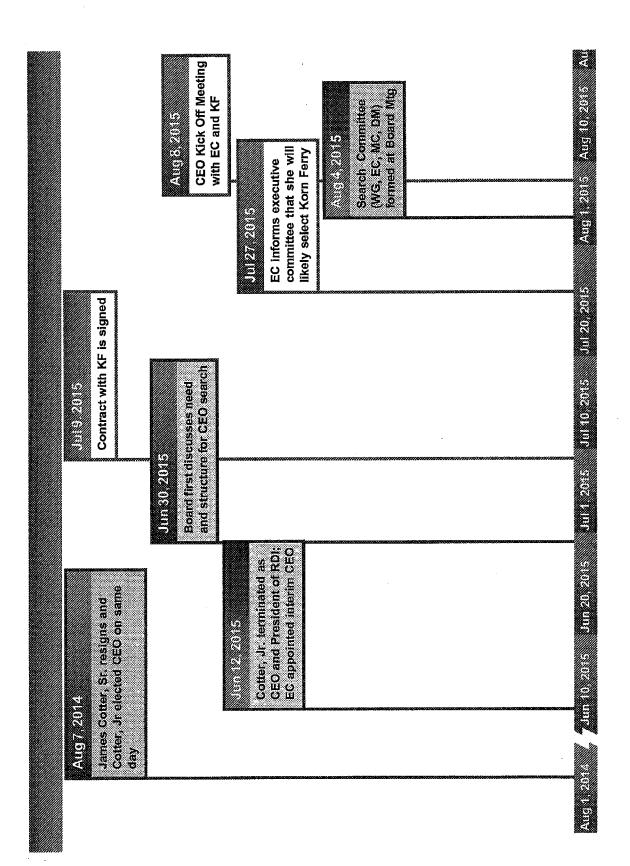


Exhibit 5

,





Nev I 2015 Nov 10, 28 Search committee interviews 4 candidates she is interested in being a candidate and resigns from Committee. After interviews, candidates with both operating company announces before interviews begin that (Brooks, Cruse, Chin and Sheridan). EC and real estate experience in a public Commitee directs KF to focus on KF and EC email re setting up candidate interviews Oct 20, 2015 Nov 13 2015 Oct 17, 2015 company. Oct 10, 2615 KF provides update to committee by email Sep 30 2015 Oct 1, 2015 after speaking with CT KF emails final spec spec after speaking with MC Sep 20, 2015 Sep 48, 2045 KF emails revised position Korn Ferry emails position specs after initial discussions Sep 10, 2015 TS emails search committee Sep 10, 2015 with EC, DM and WG and asks for full board work questionnaire sent by KF EC emails Search Committee Sep 3, 2015 progress report members an interview pre-Sep 9: 2045 Sep 1 2015 Korn Ferry selection EC informs Bd of 2016 24 2015 Sep 2, 2015 20 2015

JA795

1 ţ

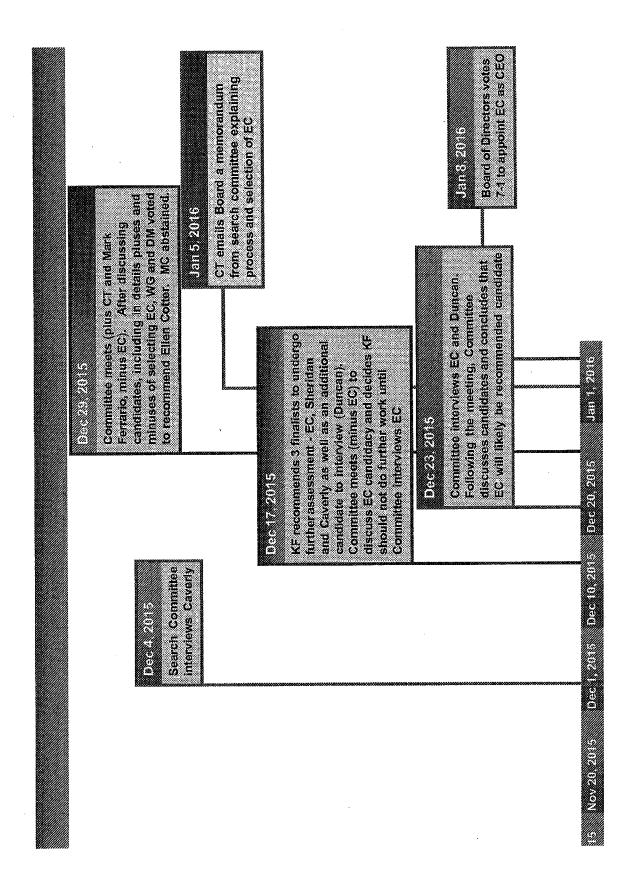
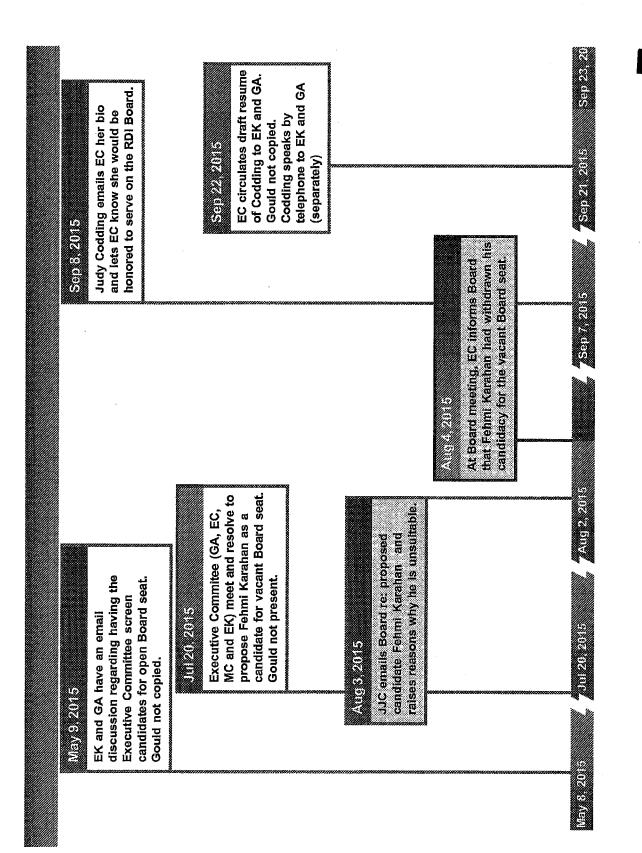


Exhibit 6

7



| Oct 7 2015 JJC emails all directors and suggests Gil Borok for the open director position. | Oct 6, 2015 Special Nominating Committee (GA, EK, DM) meets and agrees to recommend Wrotniak for vacant Board position. CT also attends as secretary. Gould not present. | |
|---|---|--|
| OCIES 2016 OCIES 2016 JCJ emails Board protesting process for appointment of Directors Judy Cotting was elected to the Board on the same day for an initial term expiring at the next annual meeting. | Oct 6, 2015 Special Nominating Commit EK, DM) meets and agrees to recommend Wrotniak for vac position. CT also attends as Gould not present. | |
| | CONTRACTIONS EC sends memo to Board informing them that she intends to propose the Board nominate Codding to the Board on October 5 and that she intends to submit Wrotniak for consideration to the Special Nominating Committee. EC also | |

| Oct 15, 2015 | DM emails GA and EK a background report on Judy Codding Gould not copied. Special Nominating Committee meets (GA, EK and DM). Also attending meeting were EC, CT, and WG. Judy Codding attended for part. At the meeting, Shapiro's allegations about Codding and the issue at LAUSD was discussed. Minutes also reflect a web search re Michael Wrothiak was conducted but did not reveal anything material. | Oct 14 2015 And Add and other exects Informing them of public reports re Codding | and alleged incident with LAUSD. EC forwards email response from Codding to Shapiro's email to DM, GA, EK , CT and WG and refers to a call the following day. | | Nov 10, 2015 Amual meeting is held and Codding and Wrotmiak are re- elected to the Board by stockholders Nov 9 *151 |
|--------------|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | Board elects Michael Wrotniak to Board for an initial term expiring at the next annual meeting. | Cet 11 2015 Tim Storey retires from Board. | Oct 8, 2015 EC emails Susan Villeda and Dev Ghose and says that background checks on Codding and Wrotniak have already been completed and/or are in process. Gould not copied. | 0ct M1 2015 |

.....

EXHIBIT 31

I. Qualifications and Experience

I am a partner at Potter Anderson & Corroon LLP ("Potter Anderson"), one of the largest and most-recognized Delaware law firms with expertise in litigation and transactional matters involving Delaware corporations, Delaware limited liability companies, and other Delaware business entities. I am the former Chief Justice of the Delaware Supreme Court, serving in that capacity from 2004 until my retirement on November 30, 2013. Before serving as the Chief Justice, I served as a Justice on the Supreme Court, a Vice Chancellor of the Delaware Court of Chancery (Delaware's court of equity), and a Judge on the Delaware Superior Court (Delaware's general jurisdiction law court). I have presided over litigation involving major corporate, limited liability company and limited partnership governance disputes. I have written frequently on issues of corporate document interpretation and corporate governance, and I have published more than 300 opinions resolving disputes among members of limited liability companies, partners of limited partnerships, and between shareholders and management of both publicly traded and close corporations. Before my time as a judicial officer, I spent 18 years in private practice litigating before the Delaware courts.

I have served as an Adjunct Professor of Law at the University of Pennsylvania Law School and Pepperdine University Law School. I continue to serve as an Adjunct Professor at the University of Virginia Law School. I received my B.A. from the University of Virginia and my J.D. and LLM degrees from the University of Virginia School of Law. I also received an Honorary Doctor of Laws degree from the University of Delaware. A copy of my curriculum vitae is attached as Exhibit A to this report. Potter Anderson is being compensated at its standard rates for the work performed in connection with this report. My hourly rate for the matter is \$1,075.00, and the hourly rate of Diva Bole, an associate who assisted me on the matter, is \$310.00. Potter Anderson's compensation is not contingent on any aspect of the report or on the outcome of any issue in the case. A list of all other cases in which I have testified as an expert at an evidentiary hearing or by deposition within the last four years is attached as Exhibit B to this report.

II. SCOPE OF ENGAGEMENT

I have been retained by counsel for James J. Cotter, Jr. ("JJC") to opine on certain issues involved in the above-captioned proceeding. Specifically, I have been asked to opine regarding the following: (i) the conduct of Margaret Cotter ("MC"), Ellen Cotter ("EC"), Guy Adams ("Adams"), Edward Kane ("Kane"), Douglas McEachern ("McEachern"), Judy Codding ("Codding"), and Michael Wrotniak ("Wrotniak" and, together with MC, EC, Adams, Kane, McEachern, and Codding, the "Defendants"), in so far as they were directors at the time, regarding the process used in terminating JJC from his position as President and CEO; (ii) the conduct of the Defendants regarding the process used to appoint EC as President and CEO and to appoint MC as Executive Vice President-Real Estate Management and Development-NYC ("EVP-RED-NYC") and the award of revised compensation to EC, MC, and Adams; and (iv) the response of the Defendants to an offer from a third party to purchase all of the outstanding shares of the Company's stock (the "Offer").

III. SUMMARY OF OPINIONS

Based on the facts as I understand them, it is my opinion that a court applying Delaware law¹ would conclude the following:

¹ It is my understanding that Nevada courts look to Delaware case law when there is no Nevada statutory or case law on point for an issue of corporate law. See, e.g. Brown v. Kinross Gold U.S.A., Inc., 531 F. Supp. 2d 1234, 1245 (D. Nev. 2008) ("Because the Nevada Supreme Court frequently looks to the Delaware Supreme Court and the Delaware Courts of Chancery as persuasive authorities on questions of corporation law, this Court often looks to those sources to predict how the Nevada Supreme Court would decide the question."); *Hilton Hotels Corp. v. ITT Corp.*, 978 F. Supp. 1342, 1346 (D. Nev. 1997) ("Where, as here, there is no Nevada statutory or case law on point for an issue of corporate law, this Court finds persuasive authority in Delaware case law."); *Cohen v. Mirage Resorts, Inc.*, 62 P.3d

EC and MC Are Purportedly Controlling Stockholders and Interested in the Challenged Acts

Under Delaware law, a majority stockholder is a controlling stockholder.¹⁶⁹ EC and MC

purportedly control 70% of the voting stock of the Company.¹⁷⁰ A Delaware Court would likely

consider EC and MC to be controlling stockholders.¹⁷¹

An interest, as it relates to the duty of loyalty and as it is defined by Delaware law, will be

deemed to exist in two circumstances:

The first is when (1) a director personally receives a benefit (or suffers a detriment), (2) as a result of, or from, the challenged transaction, (3) which is not generally shared with (or suffered by) the other shareholders of his corporation, and (4) that benefit (or detriment) is of such subjective material significance to that particular director that it is reasonable to question whether that director objectively considered the advisability of the challenged transaction to the corporation and its shareholders. The second instance is when a director stands on both sides of the challenged transaction. See 8 Del.C. § 144. This latter situation frequently involves the first three elements listed above. As for the fourth element, whenever a director stands on both sides of the challenged transaction he is deemed interested and allegations of materiality have not been required.¹⁷²

EC and MC each benefited from the challenged actions. Based on the facts as

alleged in the complaint, EC was able to become CEO after her brother was removed from office, which provided her with a substantial compensation package¹⁷³ and MC was appointed EVP-RED-NYC, which her brother had opposed as CEO, and was given an additional \$200,000.¹⁷⁴ They attempted to use JJC's position as President and CEO as leverage in negotiations regarding the

IA804

¹⁶⁹ In re Crimson Exploration Inc. S'Holder Litig., 2014 WL 5449419, at *10 (Del. Ch. Oct. 24, 2014).

¹⁷⁰ See Form DEF 14A filed by the Company with the SEC, 7 (May 18, 2016).

¹⁷¹ See, e.g. In re Ezcorp Inc. Consulting Agreement Derivative Litig., 2016 WL 301245, at *1 (describing a defendant who owned all of the corporation's voting stock through separate entities as a controlling stockholder).

¹⁷² Orman v. Cullman, 794 A.2d at 25 n.50.

¹⁷³ Adams, 117.

¹⁷⁴ Kane, 477.

- (iii) If a finder of fact finds that the appointment of EC and MC to their respective current positions and the revised compensation and bonuses that they and Adams were given was not approved by an independent and disinterested majority, then entire fairness would apply and the Defendants, as controlling stockholders or those who acquiesced to the wishes of controlling stockholders, would be liable for a breach of loyalty if the finder of fact finds that the process used to grant the compensation and bonuses was not entirely fair; and
- (iv) If a finder of fact finds that the Board's rejection of the Offer was not the product of an independent and disinterested majority, and was born out of the desire to keep EC and MC, the controlling stockholders, in office, then the rejection out of hand intentionally breached the duty of loyalty.

Muchun

Myron T. Steele Dated this 25th day of August 2016.

EXHIBIT A

EDUCATION

B.A. Foreign Affairs, University of Virginia, 1967 J.D., University of Virginia Law School, 1970 LLM, University of Virginia, 2005 Hon. D. L.D., University of Delaware, 2014

BAR ADMISSIONS

Admitted to Virginia & Delaware Bars, 1970 Admitted to practice in U.S. District Court, January 19, 1973 Admitted as Member of the Bar of the U.S. Supreme Court, June 4, 2007 Admitted to practice in the Court of Appeals, District of Washington DC, July 2, 2015

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Partner, Potter Anderson & Corroon LLP, Jan. 15, 2014 – Present;

Chief Justice of the Delaware Supreme Court, May 2004 - November 2013;

Justice of the Delaware Supreme Court, July 2000 – May 2004;

Vice-Chancellor of the Delaware Court of Chancery, May 1994 - July 2000;

Resident Judge of the Delaware Superior Court, Kent County, November 1990 - May 1994;

Judge of the Delaware Superior Court, Kent County, May 1988 - November 1990

(appointed by Gov. Castle);

Prickett, Jones, Elliott, Kristol & Schnee, 1970; Dover - Resident Partner, 1973 - 1988;

Deputy Attorney General, DE. 1971 - 1972;

Delaware Senate Attorney, 1974;

Chairman, Consumer Affairs Board of DE, 1974-1988;

Member, Supreme Court Board on Professional Responsibility - 1974 -- 1986;

Member, Governor's Sentencing Reform Commission;

Former President, Kent County Bar Association;

Former Vice President, Delaware State Bar Association;

Member, Court Consolidation Committee (appointed by Senate), 1986;

Member, Sentencing Accountability Commission (appointed by Chief Justice), 1989-1994;

Member, Drug Abuse Coordinating Council;

Member, Commission on Delaware Courts 2000;

Member, Judicial Conference Committee on Federal-State Jurisdiction

(appointed by United States Supreme Court Chief Justice Roberts, 2006-2012);

Col., Ret., DE Army National Guard - Staff Judge Advocate, 261st Signal Command; Inspector General, 1993 – 1996;

Chairman, Central Delaware Health Care Corp. (Bayhealth), 1988-1993, Board, 1986-1995;

Judicial Advisor and Member of ABA Business Law Section and its Mergers & Acquisitions Committee, 2002-2014;

IA807

Past President, Kiwanis Club of Dover; English Speaking Union;

Past Board Member, Children's Bureau;

Terry-Carey, American Inns of Court, Past President, Master, Member of the Board;

Associate Member of American Board of Trial Advocates;

Conference of Chief Justices, Board Liaison to the Government Affairs Committee; National Center for State Courts, Member of Lawyers Committee;

Board Member of NACD Battlefield to Boardroom, Bayhealth Foundation; NACD Black Rock; Delaware Historical Society; Enlight Advisory Board; Director P.R.I.M.E. Finance; and current Advisory Board Chair of the University of Delaware Business School Weinberg Center of Corporate Governance;

Member of ABA Subcommittee on Private Equity M&A;

Member of The Oxford Mid Atlantic Council, Oxford University Centre for Corporate Reputation (finance and law professors from the University of Oxford together with a number of senior financial market participants);

Trustee, American College of Corporate Governance Counsel (equivalent to the American College of Trial Attorneys) with only 50 attorneys, academics and judges elected to membership nationwide.

Appointment by the Conference of Chief Justices (CCJ) Professionalism Committee to a Working Group Task Force on Foreign Lawyers (February 2016).

HONORS

The Citadel School of Business Hall of Fame 2015 recipient.

NACD, The National Association of Corporate Directors, Governance Fellow and 2014 Hall of Fame recipient.

Kent County Levy Court Medal for Meritorious Service.

U.S. Chamber Institute for Legal Reform 2012 Judicial Achievement Award.

Past President of the Conference of Chief Justices (CCJ) and Chair of the National Center for State Courts (NCSC) Board of Directors for 2012-2013

Worldwide Registry inclusion in 2014-2015 Edition of Executives, Professionals and Entrepreneurs.

Ranked as second in its list of "the 100 Most Influential People in Business Ethics for 2007" by Ethisphere Magazine.

Ranked as one of the 100 most influential people in corporate governance in the United States by The Directorship Magazine.

Lawdragon Magazine has consistently placed him among its annual Lawdragon 500 "Leading Lawyers in America" and "Top Judges in America."

Co-Chair on the ABA Joint Task Force on M&A Litigation

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

Kellogg Corporate Governance Conference (May 2016)

- Interactive Conversation with Neil S. Novich, former chairman and CEO, Ryerson, Inc.:
- The Changing Landscape of Corporate Governance and Its Impact on Directors

New York County Lawyers' Association, Center for Corporate Governance (May 2016) Panel Member: Important Recent Cases and Upcoming Issues

The Citadel Directors' Institute, Charleston, South Carolina (April 2016) Panel Moderator: Recent Developments for Directors and their Advisors in Breaches of Fiduciary Duty Concerning M&A Scenarios

American Bar Association, Business Law Section, "In the Know" Webinar Program (April 2016) Panel Member: Aiding and Abetting Liability in Mergers and Acquisitions

John L. Weinberg Center for Corporate Governance 2016 Corporate Governance Symposium (March 2016)

Discussant: Who Controls Corporate Charters? Shareholder Activism and Corporate Charter Amendments

Tulane's 28th Annual Corporate Law Institute (March 2016) Panel Member: *Dealmaking with Alternative Entities*

Contemporary Club of Albemarle (March 2016) Keynote Speaker: *Federalism*

Practising Law Institute's Corporate Governance – A Master Class 2016 (February 2016) Opening Keynote Address

Securities and Business Law Conference, Dallas, Texas (February 2016) Panel Member:

- Fiduciary Duties of Governing Persons to the Business' Equity Holders
- Fiduciary Duties of Governing Persons, Mainly in the Context of Mergers & Acquisitions

Northwestern Law Securities Regulation Institute, Coronado, California (January 2016) Panel: Ethics in the Transactional Setting

22nd Annual Distressed Investing Conference, New York City (November 2015) Ethics Panel

International Law Conference 2015, Athens, Greece (June 2015) Opening Keynote Address Panel: Business Formation, Start-Up, Operation and Regulation Annual International Mergers & Acquisition Conference, New York (June 2015) Panel: View from the Bench

Citadel Directors Institute (CDI), Charleston, South Carolina (May 2015) Panel Moderator:

 Expansion of Aiding and Abetting Breaches of Fiduciary Duty – a Warning to Directors and their Advisors in M&A Scenarios

Panel Member:

• New Developments in Corporate Governance

27th Tulane Corporate Law Institute (March 2015) Panels: Delaware Developments and "Getting to Closing"

37th Annual Conference on Securities Regulation and Business Law, Texas (February 2015) Panel: How Recent Fiduciary Duty Cases Affect Advice to Directors and Officers of

Delaware and Texas Corporations

Company Law Symposium, South Africa (August 2014)

Keynote:

- Takeovers and Mergers Including Poison Pills and What can be done in Contracts in Anticipation of Takeovers and Mergers
- in Anticipation of Takeovers and Mergers
- The Business Judgment Rule and Directors' Conflicts of Interest
- Business Rescue

Panel: Trends in Company Law

Citadel Directors' Institute, Charleston, South Carolina (May 2014)

Opening Keynote and Panel Moderator:

• What is the Board's Role in M&A Acquisition, JV's and MBO's?

The Quorum Club, Toronto - Keynote Dinner Speaker (October 2014)

New England M&A Forum Guest Speaker (December 2014)

Delaware Trial Lawyers Ethics Seminar Guest Speaker (December 2014)

AAJ Securities and Financial Fraud Litigation Group Roundtable Meeting, New York – Panel Member (December 2014)

Frequent Panelist and Keynote Speaker for American Bar Association; New York City Bar; Duke Business Law Society; Executive Compensation Conference (The Conference Board); Virginia Law & Business Symposium (Virginia Law School); Corporate Directors Forum; Northwestern Law; Federal Securities Institute; Annual Conference on Securities Regulation & Business Law (University of Texas School of Law); Annual Albert DeStefano Lecture (Fordham Corporate Law Center); Corporate Governance Forum; Delaware Trust Conference; University of Texas Mergers & Acquisitions Institute; IBA Annual Conference; Delaware Business Law Forum; Society of Corporate Secretaries & Governance Professionals Delaware Law Issues Update Conference; New England Mergers & Acquisitions Forum.

PUBLICATIONS

"Delaware Insider: Singh v. Attenborough: Delaware Supreme Court Slams Door Shut on Aiding and Abetting Claims against Board Advisors" (with Christopher N. Kelly), *Business Law Today* (August 2016).

"Appointment of Independent Directors on the Eve of Bankruptcy: Why the Growing Trend?" Examining Delaware Corporate Governance Through the Nebulous Zone of Insolvency Lens and Delaware ABO Related Issues in the Bankruptcy Court (April 10, 2014).

"The Moral Underpinning of Delaware's Modern Corporate Fiduciary Duties" (with Ryan Scofield and Jonathan Urick), 26 Notre Dame J.L. Ethics & Pub. Pol'y 3 (2012).

"Freedom of Contract and Default Contractual Duties in Delaware Limited Partnerships and Limited Liability Companies" (with John Allen Eakins), 46 Am. Bus. L.J. 221 (2009).

"Delaware's Guidance: Ensuring Equity for the Modern Witenagemot" (with J.W. Verret), 2 Va. L. & Bus. Rev. 188 (2007).

"Judicial Scrutiny of Fiduciary Duties in Delaware Limited Partnerships and Limited Liability Companies," 32 Del. J. Corp. L. 1 (2007).

"On Corporate Law Federalism: Threatening the Thaumatrope" (with Sean J. Griffith), 61 Bus. Law. 1 (2005).

"Delaware's Closed Door Arbitration: What the Future Holds for Large Business Disputes and How it Will Affect M&A Deals," Panelist: Chief Justice Myron T. Steele, et al., *The Journal of Business Entrepreneurship & The Law, Pepperdine University School of Law*, Volume VI, Number II (October 30, 2012).

"Realigning the Constitutional Pendulum" (with Peter I. Tsoflias), *Albany Law Review*, Volume 77, Number 4 (2013/2014).

TEACHING EXPERIENCE

University of Pennsylvania Law School, Adjunct Professor of Law University of Virginia Law School, Adjunct Professor of Law Pepperdine University Law School, Adjunct Professor of Law

1232119v.1

EXHIBIT B

(

.

•

Before the Securities and Exchange Commission of the United States of America in the Matter of Christopher M. Gibson (No. 3-17184).

IN THE ROYAL COURT OF GUERNSEY, ORDINARY DIVISION, Civil Action 1510: CARLYLE CAPITAL CORPORATION LIMITED (IN LIQUIDATION); ALAN JOHN ROBERTS, NEIL MATHER, CHRISTOPHER MORRIS, ADRIAN JOHN DENIS RABET, solely in their capacity as Joint Liquidators of Carlyle Capital Corporation Limited (In Liquidation) v. WILLIAM ELIAS CONWAY JR; JAMES H. HANCE JR; JOHN CRUMPTON STOMBER; MICHAEL J. ZUPON; ROBERT BARCLAY ALLARDICE III; HARVEY JAY SARLES; JOHN LEONARD LOVERIDGE; CARLYLE INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT LLC; TC GROUP LLC; TCG HOLDINGS LLC

Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Superior Court Department of the Trial Court, C.A. No. 09-3772-BLSI: J. Brent Finnegan and Kenneth F. Phillips for themselves and in the right and for the benefit of VBENX Corporation and Karen W. Finnegan in the rights and for the benefit of VBENX Corporation, and not individually v. Richard Baker, Peter Marcia, Walter Smith and D. Michael Sherman.

The Eastern Caribbean Supreme Court in the High Court of Justice British Virgin Islands Commercial Division, BVI HC (Com) Claim No. 17 OF 2015: In the Matter of Integrated Whale Media Investment Inc. and in the Matter of a Statutory Demand Dated 30 January 2015 and in the Matter of the Insolvency Act 2003 between Integrated Whale Media Investment, Inc. and Highlander Management LLC.

Honorable Seventh Regional Courtroom, of the Federal Court on Tax and Administrative Justice, File 10582/14-17-07-7: Plenus, S.A. DE C.V.

State of Minnesota, County of Hennepin District Court Fourth Judicial District, Court File No. 27-CV-14-3461: SpartanNash Company, f/k/a Spartan Stores, Inc. and Nash-Finch Company v. Robert B. Dimond, AB Acquisition LLC, Albertson's LLC, AB Management Services Corp., and New Albertson's Inc.

In the High Court of Justice Queen's Bench Division Commercial Court, Claim No. 2014-90: Lord Michael Cecil, Stuart Bentham and Steptoe & Johnson (A firm).

Superior Court of the State of California, County of San Diego, Case No. 37-2013-00050879-CU-GT-CTL: Laborers' Local #231 Pension Fund, Individually and on Behalf of All Others Similarly Situated v. Websense, Inc.; Vista Equity Partners; Tomahawk Acquisitions, LLC; Tomahawk Merger Sub, Inc.; John McCormack; John B. Carrington; Charles M. Boesenberg; Bruce T. Coleman; John F. Schaefer; Mark S. St. Clare; Gary E. Sutton; Peter C. Waller; and DOES 1-25, inclusive.

Juicio: Ordinario Mercantil, Expediente 456/2015, Juez Vigesimo tercero de lo Civil en el Distrito Federal: Omnilife de Mexico S.A. de C.V., Grupo Omnilife S.A. de C.V. y Otros v. Angelica Fuentes Tellez.

In the Matter of an Arbitration Under the Unicitral Arbitrator Rules (2010) between HARVEST USA INC (Hong Kong SAR, China); HARVEST GLOBAL INVESTMENTS LTD (Hong Kong SAR, China) and KRANE DISTRIBUTION LLC (Delaware, USA).

In the Matter of the Bermuda Arbitration Act of 1986 (As Amended and Supplemented and in the Matter of an AD Hoc Arbitration Between: Southern Company v. ACE Bermuda Insurance LTD.

Oral Videotaped Deposition in the Matter of John Durham v. The Stephens Group, LLC and Joe Vardell in the District Court of Harris County, Texas, 295th Judicial District (Cause No. 2013-25000).

EXHIBIT C

.

| Information Considered |
|---|
| 73 Biomited First Amonded Complaint, dated Sebruary 1, 2016 |
| James J. Cotter Jr.'s First Amended Verified Complaint, dated October 22, 2015 |
| [Proposed] James J. Cotter h.'s Second Amended Verified Campiano, dated August 2016 |
| Form 8-K of Reading International, Inc., filed July 24, 2013 |
| Form 10-6) of Reacting Informational, Inc., filed August 12, 2014 |
| Form 13D of James J. Cotter Jr., filed September 19, 2014 |
| Form DEE 144.56 Reading International, Inc., fded May 18, 2016 |
| Form 8-K of Reading International, Inc., filed March 15, 2016. |
| Form DET 14A of Reading Internationals Incl. filed Oktober 20, 2015 |
| Press Release, Reading International, Inc., Board of Directors of Reading International |
| Rejected Non-Binding Indication of Interest (July 18, 2016). Amonded and Restaud Bolance of Practice Interestional, Inc. |
| Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Reading International; life. |
| Transcript of Deposition Opy Adams, duted April 28-19, 2016 |
| Transcript of Deposition of Douglas McEachern, dated May 6, 2016 and July 7, 2016 |
| Frankrigt of Demostrics: Millager, Cotter, datad May 12-77, 2016 and June 15, 2016. |
| Transcript of Deposition of Ellen Cotter, dated May 18-19, 2016 |
| Transploy of Elegasificat of Throthy Storey, dated beforeary 12, 2016 and August 1, 2016 |
| Transcript of Deposition of Edward Kane, dated May 2-3, 2016 and June 9-10, 2016 |
| Franscript of Deposition of William Operid, dame Jane 8, 2016 and June 29, 2016 |
| Exhibit 61, Bates Stamped GA00001789-GA00001791 |
| Exhibit of Rules Stomped C& 00005521-CLANNING24 |
| Exhibit 65, Bates Stamped GA00003525-GA00005528 |
| Printing 77, Hones Staniport 6: AUR/US212-CrAURATS. [3 |
| Exhibit 80, Bates Stamped GA00005499 |
| Exhibit 85 Bares Semper CA3000302-GA0000303 |
| Exhibit 119, Bates Stamped GA00005325- GA00005335 |

ļ

| tabihi]? | , Baies Stanups | 16:30000/340 | | | |
|------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----|------|
| |), Bates Stampe Bates Stamp | | | | |
| |), Baies Stampe | | | | |
| | . Pares Sumpe | | | | |
| | Hates Stampe | | | | |
| Exhibit 31 | I, Bates Stampe | d WG_000011: | 3- WG_00001 | 30 | |
| | 4. Rates Stampe | | | | |
| Exhibit 32 | 7, Bates Stampe | a EC00000269 | | | |



ŝ

EXHIBIT 32

| | | ELECTRONICALLY SERVED | | | | | | |
|----|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | 06/13/2016 05:09:33 PM | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mark G. Krum | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Lewis Roca Rothgerber Christie LLP 3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996 Tel: 702-949-8200 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Fax: 702-949-8398 E-mail:mkrum@lrrc.com | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Attorneys for Plaintiff | | | | | | | |
| 6 | James J. Cotter, Jr. | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | TCOURT | | | | | | |
| 8 | | VTY, NEVADA | | | | | | |
| 9 | JAMES J. COTTER, JR., individually and derivatively on behalf of Reading International, | CASE NO.: A-15-719860-B DEPT. NO. XI | | | | | | |
| 10 | Inc., | Coordinated with: | | | | | | |
| 11 | Plaintiff, | Case No. P-14-082942-E | | | | | | |
| 12 | | Dept. No. XI | | | | | | |
| 13 | MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN COTTER, GUY ADAMS, EDWARD KANE, DOUGLAS | Jointly Administered | | | | | | |
| 14 | McEACHERN, TIMOTHY STOREY, WILLIAM GOULD, and DOES 1 through 100, | | | | | | | |
| 15 | inclusive, | JAMES J. COTTER, JR.'S | | | | | | |
| 16 | Defendants. | RESPONSES TO WILLIAM GOULD'S FIRST SET OF REQUESTS FOR | | | | | | |
| 17 | and | ADMISSION | | | | | | |
| 18 | READING INTERNATIONAL, INC., a | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Nevada corporation, | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Nominal Defendant. | | | | | | | |
| 21 | COMES NOW, James J. Cotter, Jr. ("Plaintiff" or "Responding Party") and hereby serves | | | | | | | |
| 22 | his responses to William Gould's ("Defendant" o | r "Propounding Party") First Set of Requests for | | | | | | |
| 23 | Admission (the "Requests"). | | | | | | | |
| 24 | GENERAL OBJECTIONS | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Responding Party incorporates the following general objections into each specific response | | | | | | | |
| 26 | and objection set forth below: | | | | | | | |
| 27 | (1) Responding Party objects to the Requests to the extent they seek documents | | | | | | | |
| 28 | or information which is protected by (or which cannot be provided without | | | | | | | |
| | 7706131_2 | | | | | | | |

. . _....

LEWIS ROCO 3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 HOTHGERGER CHRISTIE Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

JA819

| 1 | | disclosing) attorney client privilege, the attorney-work product doctrine |
|-----|-----------|---|
| 2 | | and/or otherwise is privileged or protected from disclosure, including in |
| 3 | | particular communications of counsel of record for Plaintiff in this action, |
| 4 | | which communications will not be produced or logged; |
| 5 | (2) | Responding Party objects to the Requests to the extent they seek documents |
| 6 | | or information the production or disclosure of which violates any person or |
| 7 | | entity's right to privacy; |
| 8 | (3) | Responding Party objects to the Requests to the extent they seek documents |
| 9 | | or information not in Responding Party's possession, custody, or control; |
| 10 | (4) | Responding Party objects to the Requests to the extent they seek documents |
| 11 | | or information within the possession or control of the Propounding Party, or |
| 12 | | seeks documents or information which is publicly available and/or which |
| 13 | | otherwise is uniquely or equally available to the Propounding Party; |
| 14 | (5) | Responding Party objects to the Requests to the extent they seek |
| 15 | | information or documents that constitute or disclose confidential, |
| 16 | | proprietary, or developmental commercial or business information or |
| 17 | | research, or seeks documents or information otherwise protected from |
| 18 | | disclosure; |
| 19 | (6) | Responding Party objects to the Requests to the extent they attempt or |
| 20 | | purport to impose obligations exceeding those authorized or imposed by the |
| .21 | | Nevada Rules of Civil Procedure; |
| 22 | (7) | Responding Party objects to the Requests insofar as they seek documents or |
| 23 | | information beyond the time and scope of matters at issue in the captioned |
| 24 | | action and/or which are neither relevant nor reasonably calculated to lead to |
| 25 | | the discovery of admissible evidence; and |
| 26 | (8) | Responding Party objects to the Requests because they generally are |
| 27 | | unlimited as to time, meaning that they generally provide no time frame or |
| 28 | | date range to limit the scope of documents or information requested. |
| | 7706131_2 | 2 |
| 1 | | |

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

7

Lewis Roco consenses operation

JA820